

TM52F0413/19 *DATA SHEET Rev 0.97*

tenx reserves the right to change or discontinue the manual and online documentation to this product herein to improve reliability, function or design without further notice. **tenx** does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. **tenx** products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use in life support appliances, devices, or systems. If Buyer purchases or uses **tenx** products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold **tenx** and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates and distributors harmless against all claims, cost, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use even if such claim alleges that **tenx** was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part.



AMENDMENT HISTORY

| Version | Date | Description |
|---------|-----------|--|
| V0.90 | Sep, 2021 | New release. |
| V0.91 | Nov, 2021 | Redefine the pin change wake up interrupt. Modify Operating Current in Halt mode. Add 0413H SOP28 package type. Some error correction. |
| V0.92 | Nov, 2021 | Add Product TM52F0419. Modify ADC reference voltage selection. Modify QFN28 package type. (PIN25: P3.4 →P1.1) Some error correction. |
| V0.93 | Dec, 2021 | Add 0413H SOP20 package type. Add 0413H SOP16 package type. Some error correction. |
| V0.94 | Jan, 2022 | Add TM52F0419C SOP28 package type. Add TM52F0419C SSOP28 package type. Add TM52F0419H SOP28 package type. Add TM52F0419 QFN28 package type. Add TM52F0419 SSOP24 package type. Add TM52F0419 SOP20 package type. Add TM52F0419 TSSOP20 package type. Add TM52F0419H SOP20 package type. Add TM52F0419H SOP16 package type. Add TM52F0419H SOP16 package type. Add TM52F0419H SOP16 package type. Some error correction. |
| V0.95 | Mar, 2022 | Add source current of LED pins. Add TM52F0413T SOP20 package type. Add TM52F0419T SOP20 package type. Modify UART pin mode control description. Modify the branch instruction cycle description in instruction set. Some error correction. |
| V0.96 | Jun, 2022 | Relax the operating temperature range to 105°C. Relax the high sink current to 70mA. Modify the accuracy of the FRC frequency. Modify INT0/INT1 pin mode control description. Some error correction. |
| V0.97 | Jul, 2022 | Relax the erase times of Flash program memory to 10K times. Disable the second programming pins P0.0 and P0.1 of the tenx proprietary writer (TWR98/TWR99). Modify the package direction of the 32-pin LQFP, 28-pin QFN and 20-pin QFN. Added the description about Halt mode. Some error correction. |



CONTENTS

| AMENDMENT HISTORY | 2 |
|---|---|
| TM52 F0xxx FAMILY | 6 |
| GENERAL DESCRIPTION | |
| BLOCK DIAGRAM | |
| FEATURES | 9 |
| PIN ASSIGNMENT | |
| PIN DESCRIPTION | |
| PIN SUMMERY | |
| FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION | |
| 1. CPU Core | |
| 1.1 Accumulator (ACC) | |
| 1.2 B Register (B) | |
| 1.3 Stack Pointer (SP) | |
| 1.4 Dual Data Pointer (DPTRs) | |
| 1.5 Program Status Word (PSW) | |
| 2. Memory | |
| 2.1 Program Memory | |
| 2.1.1 Program Memory Functional Partition | |
| 2.1.2 Flash ICP Mode | |
| 2.1.3 Flash IAP Mode | |
| 2.1.4 IAP Mode Access Routines | |
| 2.1.5 Flash ISP Mode | |
| 2.2 EEPROM Memory | |
| 2.3 Data Memory | |
| 2.3.1 IRAM | |
| 2.3.2 XRAM | |
| 2.3.3 SFRs | |
| 3. LVR and LVD setting | |
| 4. Reset | |
| 4.1 Power on Reset | |
| 4.2 External Pin Reset | |
| 4.3 Software Command Reset | |
| 4.4 Watchdog Timer Reset | |
| 4.5 Low Voltage Reset | |



| INST | TRUCTION SET | |
|------|---|---|
| SFR | R & CFGW DESCRIPTION | |
| SFR | R & CFGW MAP | |
| 18 | 8. In Circuit Emulation (ICE) Mode | |
| 17 | 7. Slave I C Interface | |
| 16 | 6. Master I ² C Interface | |
| 15 | 5. Multiplier and divider | |
| 14 | 4. Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) | |
| | 13.2 LED Dot Matrix (DMX) Mode | |
| | 13.1 LED Bi-Direction Matrix (BiD) Mode | |
| 13 | 3. LED Controller/Driver | |
| 12 | 2. S/W Controller LCD Driver | |
| | 11.2 ADC Conversion Time | |
| | 11.1 ADC Channels | |
| 11 | 1. ADC | |
| 10 | 0. PWMs | |
| 9. | . UARTs | |
| | 8.4 TOO and T2O Output Control | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 0. | | |
| 8. | | |
| | | |
| 7. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | s |
| | | |
| 6. | | |
| | | |
| | - | |
| 5. | . Clock Circuitry & Operation Mode | |



| ELE | CTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS | 109 |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 1. | Absolute Maximum Ratings | 109 |
| 2. | DC Characteristics | 109 |
| 3. | Clock Timing | 112 |
| 4. | Reset Timing Characteristics | |
| 5. | ADC Electrical Characteristics | |
| 6. | EEPROM Characteristics | 112 |
| 7. | Characteristic Graphs | |
| Packa | age and Dice Information | 116 |



TM52 F0xxx FAMILY

Common Feature

| CPU | MTP/Flash Program memory | RAM bytes | Dual Clock | Operation Mode | Timer0 Timer1 Timer2 | UART | Real-time Timer3 | LVD | LVR |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Fast 8051 (2T) | 8K~64K with IAP, ISP, ICP | 512 ~ 4352 | SXT SRC FXT FRC | Fast Slow Idle Stop Halt | 8051 St | andard | 15-bit | 16 level | 8~16 level |

Note: IAP, ISP only for Flash type program memory

Family Members Features

| P/N | Program Memory | Data Memory | RAM Bytes | IO Pin | PWM | SAR ADC | Touch Key | LCD | LED | Interface |
|------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TM52-F1716 | Flash 16K Bytes | EEPROM 128 Bytes | 1280 | 30 | 16-bit x3 8-bit x3 | 12-bit 16-ch | 20-ch | 8com | BiD 4Cx6S | SPI UARTx2 I ² C |
| TM52-F1732 | Flash 32K Bytes | EEPROM 128 Bytes | 1280 | 30 | 16-bit x3 8-bit x3 | 12-bit 16-ch | 20-ch | 8com | BiD 4Cx6S | SPI UARTx2 I ² C |
| TM52-F0419 | Flash 8K Bytes | EEPROM 128 Bytes | 512 | 30 | 16-bit x3 | 12-bit 24-ch | - | 30com | BiD 4Cx6S DMX 8x8 | UARTx2 I ² C |
| TM52-F0413 | Flash 16K Bytes | EEPROM 128 Bytes | 512 | 30 | 16-bit x3 | 12-bit 24-ch | - | 30com | BiD 4Cx6S DMX 8x8 | UARTx2 I ² C |
| TM52-F1374 | Flash 16K Bytes | EEPROM 128 Bytes | 1280 | 26 | 16-bit x3 | 12-bit 16-ch | 20-ch | 8com | BiD 4Cx6S DMX 8x8 | SPI UARTx2 I ² C |
| TM52-F1375 | Flash 32K Bytes | EEPROM 128 Bytes | 1280 | 26 | 16-bit x3 | 12-bit 16-ch | 20-ch | 8com | BiD 4Cx6S DMX 8x8 | SPI UARTx2 I ² C |
| TM52-F1773 | Flash 32K Bytes | EEPROM 128 Bytes | 1280 | 26 | 16-bit x3 | 12-bit 16-ch | 20-ch | 8com | BiD 4Cx6S DMX 8x8 | SPI UARTx2 I ² C |
| TM52-F1386 | Flash 64K Bytes | EEPROM 128 Bytes | 4352 | 42 | 16-bit x9 | 12-bit 45-ch | 21-ch x 2 | 4Cx20S ~ 8Cx16S | MX 8x8 DMX 7x8 | SPI UARTx3 I ² C |



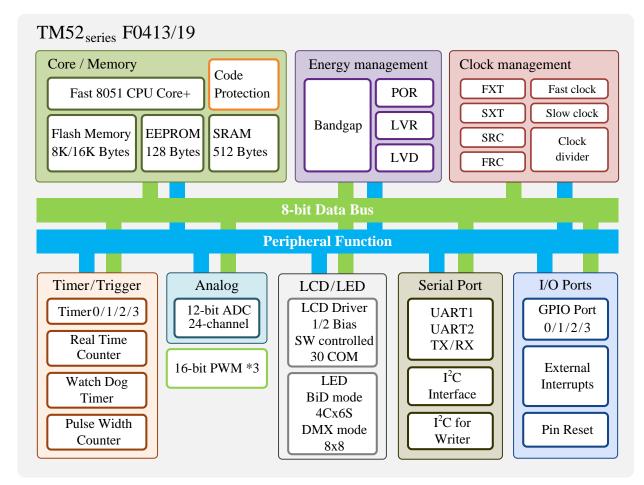
| | Operation | | Oj | peration C | urrent | | М | lax. System | n Clock (H | z) |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----|-------------|------------|----------|
| P/N | Voltage | Fast FRC | Slow SRC | Idle SRC | Stop | Halt | SXT | SRC | FXT | FRC |
| TM52-F1716 TM52-F1732 | 2.5~5.5V | 3.5 mA | 0.18 mA | 0.15 mA | 7uA@5V 1.4uA@3V | - | 32K | 80K | 16M | 14.7456M |
| TM52-F0419 TM52-F0413 | 2.2~5.5V | 10mA | 2.6mA | 40μΑ | | 23uA@5V 5.5uA@3V | 32K | 130K | 18M | 18.432M |
| TM52-F1374 TM52-F1375 | 2.3~5.5V | 4mA | 0.22mA | 0.2mA | 10uA@5V 4uA@3V | 13uA@5V 6uA@3V | 32K | 80K | 18M | 18.432M |
| TM52-F1773 | 2.5~5.5V | 4mA | 0.15mA | 0.12mA | 7.7uA@5V 1.5uA@3V | 11uA@5V 4uA@3V | 32K | 80K | 18M | 18.432M |
| TM52-F1386 | 2.2~5.5V | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | 32K | 80K | 18M | 18.432M |



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

TM52_{series} F0413/19 are versions of a new, fast 8051 architecture for an 8-bit microcontroller single chip with an instruction set fully compatible with industry standard 8051, and retains most 8051 peripheral's functional block. Typically, the TM52 executes instructions six times faster than the standard 8051 architecture.

The **TM52-F0413/19** provides improved performance, lower cost and fast time-to-market by integrating features on the chip, including 8K/16K Bytes Flash program memory, 512 Bytes SRAM, Low Voltage Reset (LVR), Low Voltage Detector (LVD), dual clock power saving operation mode, 8051 standard UART and Timer0/1/2, real time clock Timer3, LCD/LED driver, 3 set 16-bit PWMs, 24 channels 12-bit A/D Convertor, I²C interface and Watch Dog Timer. It's a high reliability and low power consumption feature can be widely applied in consumer and home appliance products.



BLOCK DIAGRAM

Note: 8K Bytes Flash program memory (TM52F0419) 16K Bytes Flash program memory (TM52F0413)



FEATURES

1. Standard 8051 Instruction set, fast machine cycle

• Executes instructions six times faster than the standard 8051.

2. Flash Program Memory

- 8K Bytes (TM52F0419)
- 16K Bytes (TM52F0413)
- Support "In Circuit Programming" (ICP) or "In System Programming" (ISP) for the Flash code
- Byte Write "In Application Programming" (IAP) mode is convenient as Data EEPROM access
- Code Protection Capability
- 10K erase times at least
- 10 years data retention at least

3. 128 Bytes EEPROM Memory

- 50K erase times at least
- 10 years data retention at least

4. Total 512 Bytes SRAM (IRAM + XRAM)

- 256 Bytes IRAM in the 8051 internal data memory area
- 256 Bytes XRAM in the 8051 external data memory area (accessed by MOVX Instruction)

5. Four System Clock type selections

- Fast clock from 1~18MHz Crystal (FXT)
- Fast clock from Internal RC (FRC, 18.432 MHz)
- Slow clock from 32768Hz Crystal (SXT)
- Slow clock from Internal RC (SRC,130 KHz)
- System Clock can be divided by 1/2/4/16 option

6. 8051 Standard Timer – Timer0/1/2

- 16-bit Timer0, also supports T0O clock output for Buzzer application
- 16-bit Timer1
- 16-bit Timer2, also supports T2O clock output for Buzzer application

7. 15-bit Timer3

- Clock source is Slow clock or FRC/512
- Interrupt period can be clock divided by 32768/16384/8192/4096/2048/1024/512/256 option
- 8. UARTs
 - UART1, 8051 standard UART
 - UART2, the second UART, supports only mode1 and mode3
 - With UART pin select option



- 9. Three independent 16 bits PWMs with period-adjustment
 - With PWM0/PWM1/PWM2 Interrupt
- **10. I**²**C interface** (Master / Slave)
- 11. 12-bit ADC with 22 channels External Pin Input and 2 channels Internal Reference Voltage
 - Internal Reference Voltage: VBG 1.20V±1% @V_{CC}=5V~2.5V, 25°C
 - Internal Reference Voltage: 1/4V_{CC}
 - ADC reference voltage = $2.5 \text{V} / \text{V}_{\text{CC}}$

12. LCD Driver

- Software controlled COM00~07, COM10~17, COM20~25, COM30~37 (Max. 30 pins)
- 1/2 LCD Bias

13. LED Controller/Driver

- COM with Dead Time
- LED hold option
- Brightness uniform / enhancement option

[Bi-direction matrix (BiD) mode]

- 4C x 6S, Max. 10 pins up to 48 dots
- 3groups, 8-level Brightness
- [Dot matrix (DMX) mode]
- 8C x 8S, Max. 9 pins up to 64 dots
- 8-level Brightness

14. 13 Sources, 4-level priority Interrupt

- Timer0/Timer1/Timer2/Timer3 Interrupt
- INT0/INT1 pin Falling-Edge/Low-Level Interrupt
- All Pin Change Wake up Interrupt from Halt/Stop mode
- UART1/UART2 TX/RX Interrupt
- LVD Interrupt
- ADC Interrupt
- I²C Interrupt
- PWM0/PWM1/PWM2 Interrupt

15. Pin Interrupt can Wake up CPU from Halt/Stop mode

- P3.2/P3.3 (INT0/INT1) Interrupt & Wake up
- Each pin can be defined as Wake up interrupt pin (by pin change)

Note: Chip cannot enter Halt/ Stop Mode if INTn pin is low and wakeup is enabled. (INTn=0 and EXn=1, n=0~1)



16. Max. 30 Programmable I/O pins

- CMOS Output
- Pseudo-Open-Drain, or Open-Drain Output
- Schmitt Trigger Input
- Pin Pull-up / Pull-down can be Enabled or Disabled
- All pin with high sink (70mA@V_{CC}=5V , V_{OL}=0.1V_{CC})

17. Independent RC Oscillating Watch Dog Timer

• 240ms/120ms/60ms/30ms selectable WDT timeout options

18. Five types Reset

- Power on Reset
- Selectable External Pin Reset
- Selectable Watch Dog Reset
- Software Command Reset
- Selectable Low Voltage Reset

19. 16-level Low Voltage Detect

4.15V/4.01V/3.87V/3.73V/3.59V/3.45V/3.31V/3.17V/
 3.03V/2.89V/2.75V/2.61V/2.47V/2.33V/2.19V/2.05V

20. 16-level Low Voltage Reset

4.15V/4.01V/3.87V/3.73V/3.59V/3.45V/3.31V/3.17V/
 3.03V/2.89V/2.75V/2.61V/2.47V/2.33V/2.19V/2.05V

21. Five Power Operation Modes

• Fast/Slow/Idle/Halt/Stop mode

22. Integrated 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check function

23. Multiplication and division

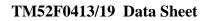
- 8-bit Multiplier & Divider (standard 8051)
- 16-bit Multiplier & Divider
- 32-bit ÷ 16-bit Divider

24. On-chip Debug/ICE interface

- Use P3.0/P3.1 pin or P0.0/P0.1 pin
- Share with ICP programming pin

25. Operating Voltage and Current

- $V_{CC} = 2.2V \sim 5.5V @F_{SYSCLK} = 18.432MHz (-40°C ~ +105°C)$
- $I_{CC} = 0.1 \mu A$ @Stop mode, PWRSAV=1, $V_{CC}=3V$
- $I_{CC} = 5.5 \mu A$ @Halt mode, PWRSAV=1, $V_{CC}=3V$
- $I_{CC} = 16\mu A$ @Idle mode, PWRSAV=1, $V_{CC}=3V$





26. Operating Temperature Range

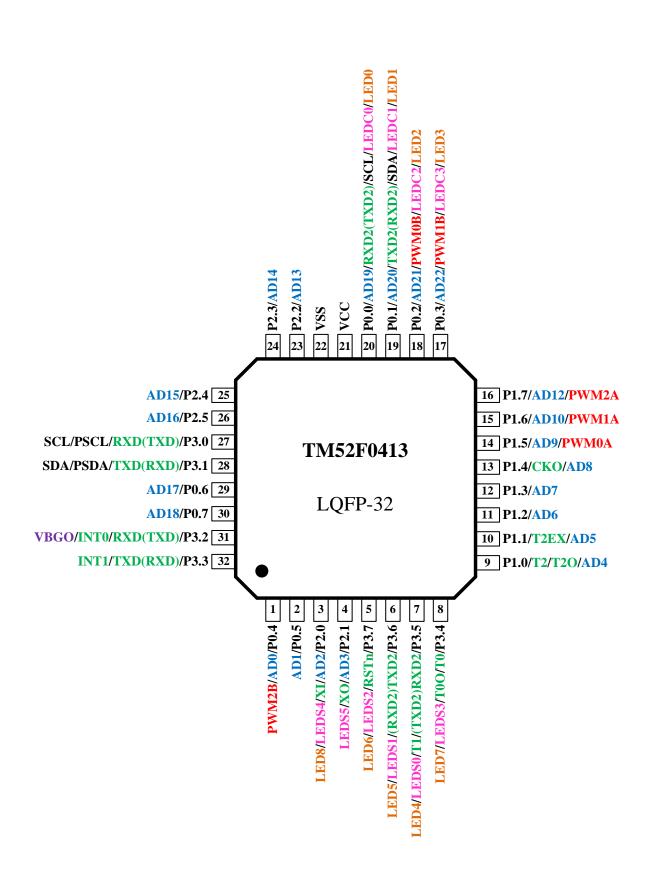
• $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \sim +105^{\circ}\text{C}$

27. Package Types

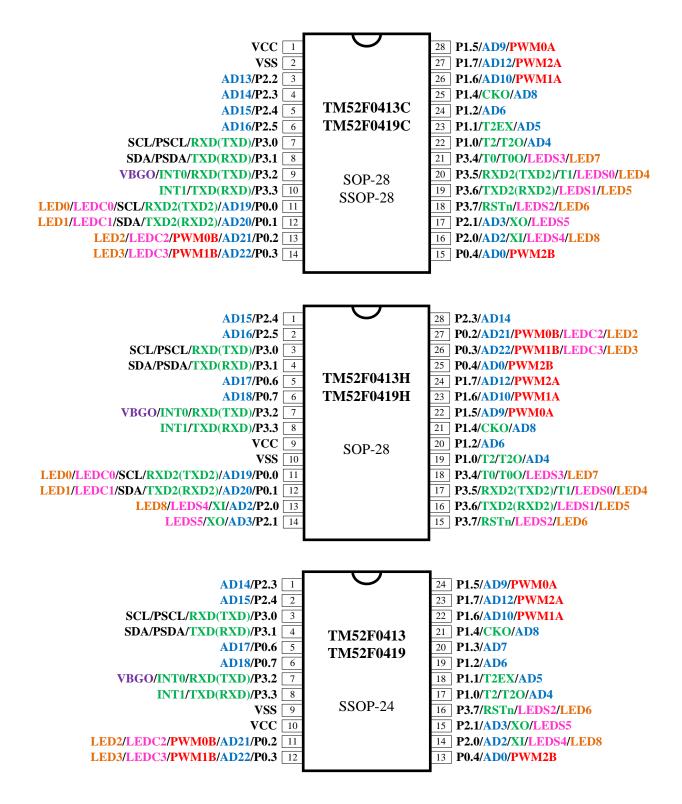
- 32-pin LQFP (7x7x1.4 mm)
- 28-pin SOP (300 mil)
- 28-pin SSOP (150 mil)
- 28-pin QFN (4x4x0.75-0.4 mm)
- 24-pin SSOP (150 mil)
- 20-pin SOP (300 mil)
- 20-pin TSSOP (173 mil)
- 20-pin QFN (3x3x0.75-0.4 mm) (L=0.25 mm)
- 16-pin SOP (150 mil)



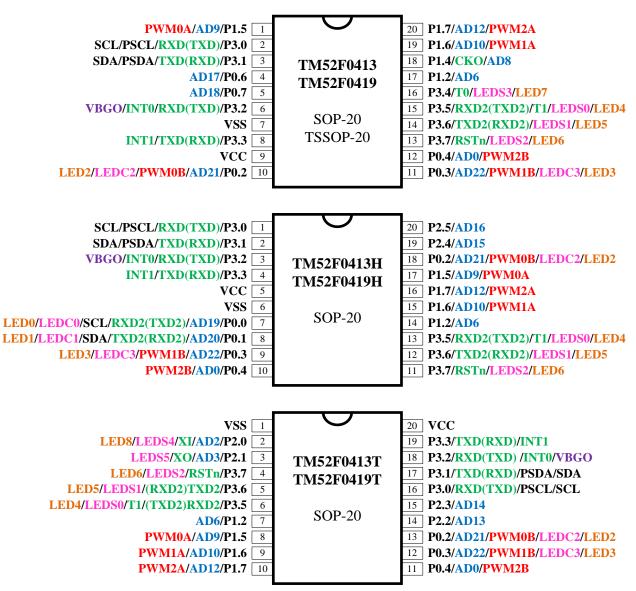
PIN ASSIGNMENT

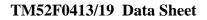




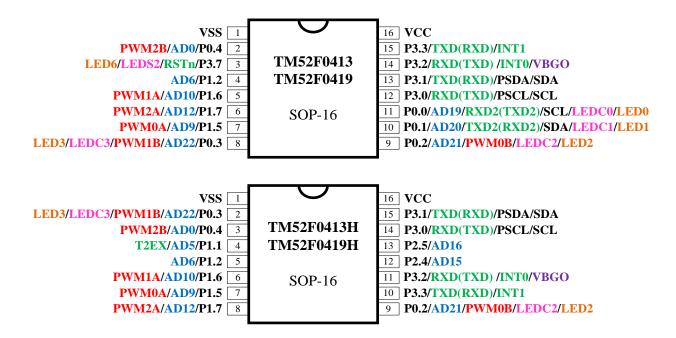




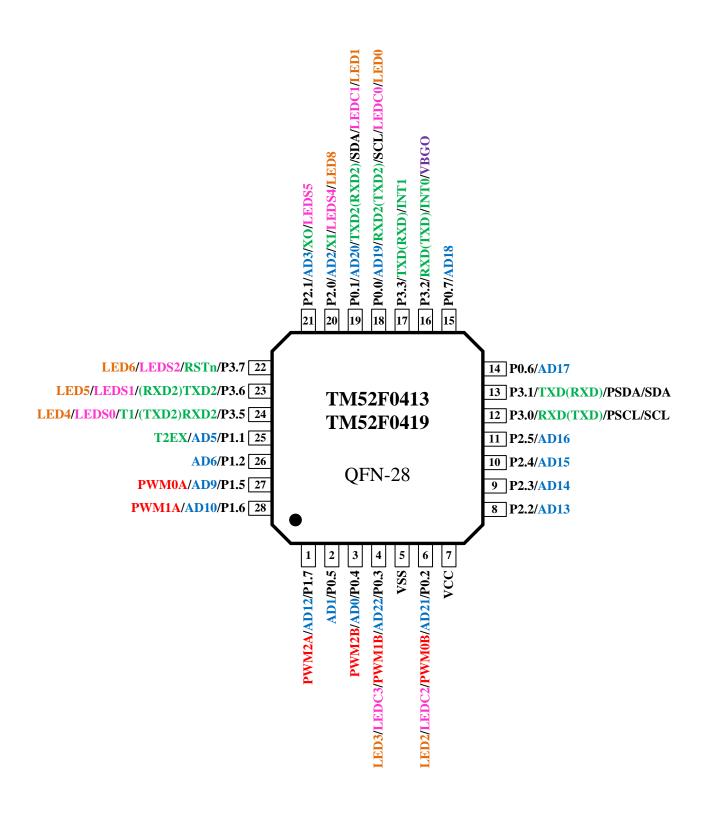




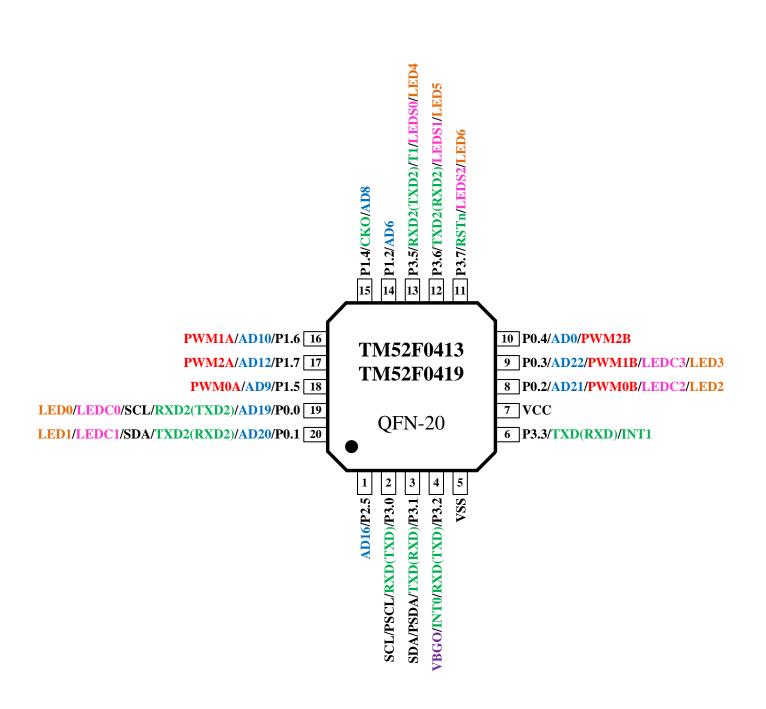














PIN DESCRIPTION

| Name | In/Out | Pin Description |
|--|--------|---|
| P0.0~P0.7 P1.0~P1.7 P2.0~P2.5 P3.0~P3.7 | I/O | Bit-programmable I/O port for Schmitt-trigger input, CMOS push-pull output or "open-drain" output. Pull-up and Pull-down resistors are assignable by software, so it can also be set to LCD 1/2 bias output. These pin's level change can interrupt/wake up CPU from Halt/Stop mode. |
| INT0, INT1 | Ι | External low level or falling edge Interrupt input, Idle/Halt/Stop mode wake up input. |
| RXD | I/O | UART1 Mode0 transmit & receive data, Mode1/2/3 receive data |
| RXD2 | I/O | UART2 Mode1/3 receive data |
| TXD | I/O | UART1 Mode0 transmit clock, Mode1/2/3 transmit data. |
| TXD2 | I/O | UART2 Mode1/3 transmit data. |
| T0, T1, T2 | Ι | Timer0, Timer1, Timer2 event count pin input. |
| T2EX | Ι | Timer2 external trigger input. |
| TOO | 0 | Timer0 overflow divided by 64 output |
| T2O | 0 | Timer2 overflow divided by 2 output |
| СКО | 0 | System Clock divided by 2 output |
| VBGO | 0 | Bandgap voltage output |
| PWM0A~PWM2A PWM0B~PWM2B | 0 | 16 bit PWM output |
| AD0~AD10 AD12~AD22 | Ι | ADC input |
| LEDC0~LEDC3 | 0 | LED Bi-Direction matrix (BiD) mode common output |
| LEDS0~LEDS5 | 0 | LED Bi-Direction matrix (BiD) mode segment output |
| LED0~LED8 | 0 | LED Dot matrix (DMX) mode output |
| SCL | I/O | I ² C SCL |
| SDA | I/O | I ² C SDA |
| PSCL | I/O | I ² C SCL for program |
| PSDA | I/O | I ² C SDA for program |
| RSTn | Ι | External active low reset input, Pull-up resistor is fixed enable. |
| XI, XO | _ | Crystal/Resonator oscillator connection for System clock (FXT or SXT) |
| VCC, VSS | Р | Power input pin and ground |



PIN SUMMERY

| Pin Number | | | | | Inp | ut | O | utpu | t A | lter | nat | ive | e Fi | unc | tio | n | MISC |
|--|--|------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------|----------------|------------|-----|------------------|--------------|-----|------|-----|-------|--------|--------------|
| LQFP-32 SOP/SSOP-28 (C) SOP-28 (H) SSOP-24 SSOP-20 SOP-20 (H) SOP-20 (H) SOP-16 (H) QFN-28 QFN-28 QFN-20 SOP-16 (H) | Pin Name | Type | Initial State | Pull-up Control | Pull-down Control | Wake up | Ext. Interrupt | Open Drain | LCD | LED BiD mode | LED DMX mode | ADC | UART | PWM | Timer | I^2C | |
| 23 3 14 8 - | AD13/P2.2 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | |
| 24 4 28 1 15 9 - | AD14/P2.3 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | |
| 25 5 1 2 - 19 12 10 - | AD15/P2.4 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | |
| 26 6 2 20 13 11 1 | AD16/P2.5 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | |
| 27 7 3 3 2 1 16 12 14 12 2 | SCL/PSCL/RXD(TXD)/P3.0 | I/O | Hi-Z | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | • | | | • | |
| 28 8 4 4 3 2 17 13 15 13 3 | SDA/PSDA/TXD(RXD)/P3.1 | | | | • | • | • | • | • | Ц | | | • | | | • | |
| 29 - 5 5 4 14 - | AD17/P0.6 | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | |
| 30 - 6 6 5 15 - | AD18/P0.7 | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | | | |
| 31 9 7 7 6 3 18 14 11 16 4 | VBGO/INT0/RXD(TXD)/P3.2 | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | • | | | | VBGO |
| 32 10 8 8 8 4 19 15 10 17 6 | INT1/TXD(RXD)/P3.3 | | | | • | • | • • | • • | ٠ | Ц | | | • | | | | |
| 20 11 11 7 - 11 - 18 20 | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | |
| | LED1/LEDC1/SDA/PSDA/TXD2(RXD2)/AD20/P0.1 | | | | • | • | • • | • • | ٠ | ٠ | • | • | • | | | • | |
| 18 13 27 11 10 18 13 9 9 6 8 | LED2/LEDC2/PWM0B/AD21/P0.2 | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | | |
| 17 14 26 12 11 9 12 8 2 4 9 | LED3/LEDC3/PWM1B/AD22/P0.3 | | | | • | • | • • | • • | ٠ | ٠ | • | • | | • | | | |
| 1 15 25 13 12 10 11 1 3 3 10 | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | | • | | | |
| 2 2 - | AD1/P0.5 | | | | • | • | • | • • | ٠ | Ц | | • | | | | | |
| 3 16 13 14 2 20 - | LED8/LEDS4/XI/AD2/P2.0 | | | | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | | | | _ | Crystal |
| 4 17 14 15 3 21 - | LEDS5/XO/AD3/P2.1 | | | | | - | • | • • | • | • | | • | | | | | Crystal |
| 5 18 15 16 13 11 4 2 - 22 11 | LED6/LEDS2/RSTn/P3.7 | | | | | - | - | • | • | • | • | | | | | | Reset |
| 6 19 16 - 14 12 5 - 23 12 | | | | | | _ | - | • • | • | • | • | | • | | | | |
| 7 20 17 - 15 13 6 24 13 | | | | | | - | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | | B (1) |
| 8 21 18 - 16 | LED7/LEDS3/T00/T0/P3.4 | | | | | • | • • | • | • | • | • | | | | • | | TOO |
| 9 22 19 17 | AD4/T2O/T2/P1.0 | | | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | | | • | | T2O |
| | AD5/T2EX/P1.1 | | | | | | _ | _ | • | Ц | | • | | | • | | |
| 11 24 20 19 17 14 7 3 5 26 14 | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | • | | | | | |
| | AD7/P1.3 | | | | | | _ | _ | - | | | • | | | | | CVO |
| 13 25 21 21 18 15 | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | • | | | | | СКО |
| 14 28 22 24 1 17 8 7 7 27 18 | | | | | | | | | - | | | • | | • | | | |
| 15 26 23 22 19 15 9 5 6 28 16 | | | | | | | _ | | • | | | • | | • | | | |
| 1627242320161068117 | PWM2A/AD12/P1.7 VSS | | HI-Z | • | • | • | | • | • | $\left \right $ | | • | | • | | | |
| 22 2 10 9 7 6 1 1 1 5 5 21 1 9 10 9 5 20 16 16 7 7 | VSS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 1 9 10 9 3 201010 7 7 | VCC | r | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |



FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

1. CPU Core

In the 8051 architecture, the C programming language is used as a development platform. The TM52 device features a fast 8051 core in a highly integrated microcontroller, allowing designers to be able to achieve improved performance compared to a classic 8051 device. TM52 series microcontrollers provide a complete binary code with standard 8051 instruction set compatibility, ensuring an easy migration path to accelerate the development speed of system products. The CPU core includes an ALU, a program status word (PSW), an accumulator (ACC), a B register, a stack point (SP), DPTRs, a program counter, an instruction decoder, and core special function registers (SFRs).

1.1 Accumulator (ACC)

This register provides one of the operands for most ALU operations. Accumulators are generally referred to as A or Acc and sometimes referred to as Register A. In this document, the accumulator is represented as "A" or "ACC" including the instruction table. The accumulator, as its name suggests, is used as a general register to accumulate the intermediate results of a large number of instructions. The accumulator is the most important and frequently used register to complete arithmetic and logical operations. It holds the intermediate results of most arithmetic and logic operations and assists in data transportation.

| SFR E0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ACC | ACC.7 | ACC.6 | ACC.5 | ACC.4 | ACC.3 | ACC.2 | ACC.1 | ACC.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E0h.7~0 ACC: Accumulator

1.2 B Register (B)

The "B" register is very similar to the ACC and may hold a 1 Byte value. This register provides the second operand for multiply or divide instructions. Otherwise, it may be used as a scratch pad register. The B register is only used by two 8051 instructions, MUL and DIV. When A is to be multiplied or divided by another number, the other number is stored in B. For MUL and DIV instructions, it is necessary that the two operands are in A and B.

ex: DIV AB

When this instruction is executed, data inside A and B are divided, and the answer is stored in A.

| SFR F0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| В | B.7 | B.6 | B.5 | B.4 | B.3 | B.2 | B.1 | B.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F0h.7~0 **B:** B register



1.3 Stack Pointer (SP)

The SP register contains the Stack Pointer. The Stack Pointer is used to load the program counter into memory during LCALL and ACALL instructions and is used to retrieve the program counter from memory in RET and RETI instructions. The stack may also be saved or loaded using PUSH and POP instructions, which also increment and decrement the Stack Pointer.

| SFR 81h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SP | | SP | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |

81h.7~0 **SP:** Stack Point

1.4 Dual Data Pointer (DPTRs)

TM52 device has two DPTRs, which share the same SFR address. Each DPTR is 16 bits in size and consists of two registers: the DPTR high byte (DPH) and the DPTR low byte (DPL). The DPTR is used for 16-bit-address external memory accesses, for offset code byte fetches, and for offset program jumps. Setting the DPSEL control bit allows the program code to switch between the two physical DPTRs.

| SFR 82h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| DPL | DPL | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

82h.7~0 **DPL:** Data Point low byte

| SFR 83h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| DPH | | DPH | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

83h.7~0 **DPH:** Data Point high byte

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | — | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.0 **DPSEL:** Active DPTR Select



1.5 Program Status Word (PSW)

This register contains status information resulting from CPU and ALU operations. The instructions that affect the PSW are listed below.

| Instruction | | Flag | |
|-------------|---|------|----|
| instruction | С | OV | AC |
| ADD | Х | Х | Х |
| ADDC | Х | Х | Х |
| SUBB | Х | Х | Х |
| MUL | 0 | Х | |
| DIV | 0 | Х | |
| DA | Х | | |
| RRC | Х | | |
| RLC | Х | | |
| SETB C | 1 | | |

| Instruction | | Flag | |
|-------------|---|------|----|
| mstruction | С | OV | AC |
| CLR C | 0 | | |
| CPL C | Х | | |
| ANL C, bit | Х | | |
| ANL C, /bit | Х | | |
| ORL C, bit | Х | | |
| ORL C, /bit | Х | | |
| MOV C, bit | Х | | |
| CJNE | Х | | |
| | | | |

A "0" means the flag is always cleared, a "1" means the flag is always set and an "X" means that the state of the flag depends on the result of the operation.

| SFR D0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PSW | CY | AC | F0 | RS1 | RS0 | OV | F1 | Р |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

D0h.7 **CY:** ALU carry flag

D0h.6 AC: ALU auxiliary carry flag

D0h.5 **F0:** General purpose user-definable flag

D0h.4~3 **RS1, RS0:** The contents of (RS1, RS0) enable the working register banks as:

- 00: Bank 0 (00h~07h)
- 01: Bank 1 (08h~0Fh)
- 10: Bank 2 (10h~17h)

11: Bank 3 (18h~1Fh)

- D0h.2 **OV:** ALU overflow flag
- D0h.1 **F1:** General purpose user-definable flag
- D0h.0 **P:** Parity flag. Set/cleared by hardware each instruction cycle to indicate odd/even number of "one" bits in the accumulator.

| | | | PS | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-------|----------|-----------------|----|-----|--------|-------|------|----|-------------|-----|
| Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | | | | | | | | | |
| CY | AC | FO | RS1 | RS0 | OV | F1 | Р | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | $\overline{\ }$ | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Reg | gister | r Bar | ık 3 | | | 1Fh |
| | | - | 01 | | | | | 18h | R0 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R5 | R6 | R7 | |
| | | E F | RS1 | R | | 0 Bank | | | Register Bank 2 | | | | 1.71 | | | | |
| | | | 1 | - | 1 3 | | | 10h | R0 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R5 | R6 | R7 | 17h |
| | | | 1 | 0 |) | 2 | | \frown | | | Reg | gister | . Bar | ık 1 | | | 1 |
| | | | 0 | 1 | | 1 | | 08h | R0 | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | R5 | R6 | R7 | 0Fh |
| | | | 0 | C |) | 0 | | | - | | Re | gister | r Bar | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | R0 | R1 | R2 | 1 | R4 | R5 | R6 | R7 | 07h |
| | | | | | | | | 00h | RU | KI | 112 | 103 | | R.J | RO | I (7 | 1 |



2. Memory

2.1 Program Memory

The Chip has a 16K Bytes Flash program memory for **TM52F0413**, and an 8K Bytes Flash program memory for **TM52F0419** which can support In Circuit Programming (ICP), In Application Programming (IAP) and In System Programming (ISP) function modes. The Flash write endurance is at least 10K cycles. The program memory address continuous space (0000h~3FFFh) is partitioned to several sectors for device operation.

2.1.1 Program Memory Functional Partition

The last 16 bytes (3FF0h~3FFFh) of program memory is defined as chip Configuration Word (CFGW), which is loaded into the device control registers upon power on reset (POR). The 0000h~007Fh is occupied by Reset/Interrupt vectors as standard 8051 definition. For **TM52F0413**, the address space 3000h~3FEFh is defined as the IAP area. For **TM52F0419**, the address space 1000h~1FEFh is defined as the IAP area. In the in-circuit emulation (ICE) mode, user also needs to reserve the address space 2D00h~2FFFh for ICE System communication.CRC16H/L is the reserved area of the checksum. Tenx can provide a CRC verification subroutine. The user can calculate the checksum by the CRC verification subroutine to compare with CRC16H/L and check the validity of the ROM code.

| _ | 16K Bytes program memory | | 8K Bytes program memory |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 0000h 007Fh | Reset / Interrupt Vector | 0000h 007Fh | Reset / Interrupt Vector |
| 0080h | | 0080h 0FFFh | User Code area |
| | User Code area | 1000h 1FEFh | User Code or IAP area |
| | | 1FF0h | CRC16L |
| | | 1FF1h | CRC16H |
| 2CFFh | | | tenx reserve area |
| 2D00h 2FFFh | ICE mode reserve area | 2D00h 2FFFh | ICE mode reserve area |
| 3000h 3EFFh | User Code or IAP area | | |
| 3F00h 3FEFh | IAP-Free area | | tenx reserve area |
| 3FF0h | CRC16L | | |
| 3FF1h | CRC16H | | |
| 3FF2h 3FFAh | tenx reserve area | 3FFAh | |
| 3FFBh | CFGBG | 3FFBh | CFGBG |
| 3FFDh | CFGWL (FRC) | 3FFDh | CFGWL (FRC) |
| 3FFFh | CFGWH | 3FFFh | CFGWH |
| | TM52F0413 | | TM52F0419 |



2.1.2 Flash ICP Mode

The Flash memory can be programmed by the tenx proprietary writer (**TWR98/TWR99**), which needs at least four wires (VCC, VSS, P3.0 and P3.1) to connect to this chip. If user wants to program the Flash memory on the target circuit board (In Circuit Program, ICP), these pins must be reserved sufficient freedom to be connected to the Writer.

| Writer wire number | Pin connection |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 4-Wire | VCC, VSS, P3.0, P3.1 |

2.1.3 Flash IAP Mode

The **TM52F0413/19** has "In Application Program" (IAP) capability, which allows software to read/write data from/to the Flash memory during CPU run time as conveniently as data EEPROM access. The IAP function is byte writable, meaning that the **TM52F0413/19** does not need to erase one Flash page before write. The available IAP data space is 240 Bytes after chip reset, and can be re-defined by the "IAPALL" control register as shown below.

| _ | 16K Bytes Flash Program memory | | Flash memory | IAPALL | MOVC Accessible | MOVX (IAP) Accessible | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 0000h | IAD All area | | 0000h~3EFFh | 0 | Yes | No | |
| 3EFFh | F00h IAP-Free area | | 000011~3EFF11 | 1 | Yes | Yes | |
| 3F00h 3FEFh | | | 3F00h~3FEFh | Х | Yes | Yes | |
| 3FF0h | | | 3FF0h~3FF7h | Х | Yes | Yes | |
| | CFGW area | | 3FF8h~3FFEh | 0 | Yes | No | |
| | CFOW alea | | JTT0II~JFFEII | 1 | Yes | Yes | |
| 3FFFh | | | 3FFFh | Х | Yes | No | |

In IAP mode, the program Flash memory is separated into three sectors: IAP-All area, IAP-Free area, and CFGW area. These three sectors are regulated differently.

The **IAP-All area** is protected by the IAPALL register to prevent IAP mode from writing application data to the program area, resulting in a program code error that cannot be repaired. The size of this area is 16218 Bytes. Enabling IAPALL requires writing 65h to SFR SWCMD 97h to set the IAPALL control flag. Then, software can use MOVX instructions to write application data to flash memory from 0000h to 3EFFh. If user wants to disable IAPALL function, user can write other values to SFR SWCMD 97h to clear the IAPALL control flag. User must be careful not to overwrite program code which is already resided on the same Flash memory area.

The **IAP-Free area** has no control bit to protect. It can be used to reliably store system application data that needs to be programmed once or periodically during system operation. Other areas of Flash memory can be used to store data, but this area is usually better. The size of this area is 240 Bytes, equivalent to an EEPROM, and Flash memory can provide byte access to read and write commands. The **TM52F0413/19** has a true EEPROM memory. It has the wider writing voltage range and the better write endurance than Flash memory. It is recommended to use EEPROM memory to store application data first.



The **CFGW area** has 3 data bytes (CFGWH, CFGWL and CFGBG), which is located at the last 16 addresses of Flash memory. The CFGWH is not accessible to IAP, while the CFGWL and CFGBG can be read or written by IAP in case the IAPALL flag is set. CFGWL is copied to the SFR F6h and CFGBG is copied to the SFR F5h after power on reset, software then take over CFGWL's and CFGBG's control capability by modifying the SFR F6h and F5h.

2.1.4 IAP Mode Access Routines

Flash IAP Write is simply achieved by a "MOVX @DPTR, A" instruction while the DPTR contains the target Flash address (0000h~3FFEh), and the ACC contains the data being written. The **TM52F0413/19** accepts IAP write command only when IAPWE=1. Flash IAP writing one byte requires approximately 2 ms $@V_{CC}=3.5V$, 1 ms $@V_{CC}=5V$. Meanwhile, the CPU stays in a waiting state, but all peripheral modules (Timers, LED, and others) continue running during the writing time. The software must handle the pending interrupts after an IAP write. The **TM52F0413/19** has a build-in IAP Time-out function for escaping write fail state. Flash IAP writing needs higher V_{CC} voltage, $V_{CC}>3.5V$.

Because the Program memory and the IAP data space share the same entity, a **Flash IAP Read** can be performed by the "MOVX A, @DPTR" or "MOVC" instruction as long as the target address points to the 0000h~3FFEh area. A Flash IAP read does not require extra CPU wait time.

| | mple code (ASM) $V < V_{DD} < 5.5V$ | |
|-----------|--|--|
| MOV | DPTR, #3F00h | ; DPTR=3F00h=target IAP address |
| MOV | A, #5Ah | ; A=5Ah=target IAP write data |
| MOV | IAPWE, #47h | ; IAP write enable |
| MOV | AUX2, #02h | ; IAP Time-Out function enable |
| MOVX | @DPTR, A | ; Flash[3F00h] =5Ah, after IAP write |
| | | ; 1ms~2ms H/W writing time, CPU wait |
| MOV | IAPWE, #00h | ; IAP write disable, immediately after IAP write |
| CLR | А | ; A=0 |
| MOVX | A, @DPTR | ; A=5Ah |
| CLR | А | ; A=0 |
| MOVC | A, @A+DPTR | ; A=5Ah |
| ; IAP exa | mple code (C) | |

; need 3.5V < V_{DD} < 5.5V unsigned char xdata PROM[4096] _at_0x2000 // 0x2000 = start address unsigned char code CODE[4096] _at_0x2000 // 0x2000 = start address

IAPALL = 0x65; IAPWE = 0x47; PROM[0x02] = wdata; // write data into ROM[0x2002] IAPWE = 0x00; IAPALL = 0x00;

rdata = CODE[0x105]; // read data from ROM[0x2105]



| SFR 97h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| SWCMD | | | | IAPALL | /SWRST | | | |
| SWCMD | | | - | _ | | | WDTO | IAPALL |
| R/W | | | V | V | | | R | R |
| Reset | | | - | _ | | | 0 | 0 |

97h.7~0 **IAPALL (W):** Write 65h to set IAPALL control flag; Write other value to clear IAPALL flag. It is recommended to clear it immediately after IAP access.

97h.0 IAPALL (R): Flag indicates Flash memory sectors can be accessed by IAP or not.

| SFR C9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|---------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | IAPWE/EEPWE | | | | | | | | | |
| IAPWE | IAPWE | IAPTO | EEPWE | | | _ | | | | | |
| R/W | R | R | R | | | W | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | — | | | | | |

C9h.7~0 **IAPWE (W):** Write 47h to set IAPWE control flag; Write E2h to set EEPWE control flag; Write other value to clear IAPWE and EEPWE flag. It is recommended to clear it immediately after IAP or EEPROM write.

C9h.7 IAPWE (R): Flag indicates Flash memory can be written by IAP or not, 1=IAP Write enable.

C9h.6 **IAPTO (R):** IAP (or EEPROM write) Time-Out flag, Set by H/W when IAP (or EEPROM write) Time-out occurs. Cleared by H/W when IAPWE=0 (or EEPWE=0).

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX2 | WE | DTE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAI | IAPTE | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

F7h.2~1 **IAPTE:** IAP (or EEPROM) write watchdog timer enable

00: Disable

01: wait 1mS trigger watchdog time-out flag, and escape the write fail state

10: wait 3.9mS trigger watchdog time-out flag, and escape the write fail state

11: wait 7.8mS trigger watchdog time-out flag, and escape the write fail state

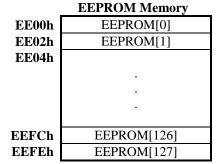
2.1.5 Flash ISP Mode

The "In System Programming" (ISP) usage is similar to IAP, except the purpose is to refresh the Program code. User can use UART/SPI or other method to get new Program code from external host, then writes code as the same way as IAP. ISP operation is complicated; basically it needs to assign a Boot code area to the Flash which does not change during the ISP process.



2.2 EEPROM Memory

The **TM52F0413/19** contains 128 bytes of data EEPROM memory. It is organized as a separate data space, in which single bytes can be read and written. The EEPROM has an endurance of at least 50K write/erase cycles.



(Only even addresses can be used, odd addresses are invalid)

The EEPROM Write usage is similar to Flash IAP mode. It is simply achieved by a "MOVX @DPTR, A" instruction while the DPTR contains the target EEPROM address (EE00h~EEFEh, ADDR=ADDR+2), and the ACC contains the data being written. EEPROM writing requires approximately 2 ms @V_{CC}=3V, 1 ms @V_{CC}=5V. Meanwhile, the CPU stays in a waiting state, but all peripheral modules (Timers, LED, and others) continue running during the writing time. The software must handle the pending interrupts after an EEPROM write. The **TM52F0413/19** has a build-in EEPROM Time-out function shared with Flash IAP for escaping write fail state. EEPROM writing needs V_{CC}>3.0V.

The EEPROM Read can be performed by the "MOVX A, @DPTR" instruction as long as the target address points to the EE00h~EEFEh area. The EEPROM read does require approximately 300ns.

| | M example code V < V _{DD} < 5.5V | |
|------|--|--|
| MOV | DPTR, #0EE00h | ; DPTR=EE00h=target EEPROM[0] address |
| MOV | A, #0A5h | ; A=A5h=target EEPROM[0] write data |
| MOV | EEPWE, #0E2h | ; EEPROM write enable |
| MOV | AUX2, #004h | ; EEPROM Time-Out function enable |
| MOVX | @DPTR, A | ; EEPROM[0]=A5h, after EEPROM write |
| | | ; 1ms~2ms H/W writing time, CPU wait |
| MOV | EEPWE, #000h | ; EEPROM write disable, immediately after EEPROM write |
| CLR | А | ; A=0 |
| MOVX | A, @DPTR | ; A=A5h |



| SFR C9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | IAPWE/ | EEPWE | | | |
| IAPWE | IAPWE | IAPTO | EEPWE | | | _ | | |
| R/W | R | R | R | | | W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | _ | | |

C9h.7~0 **EEPWE (W):** Write 47h to set IAPWE control flag; Write E2h to set EEPWE control flag; Write other value to clear IAPWE and EEPWE flag. It is recommended to clear it immediately after IAP or EEPROM write.

C9h.5 **EEPWE (R):** Flag indicates EEPROM memory can be written or not, 1=EEPROM Write enable.

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WI | DTE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAI | PTE | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

F7h.2~1 **IAPTE:** IAP (or EEPROM) write watchdog timer enable

00: Disable

01: wait 1mS trigger watchdog time-out flag, and escape the write fail state

10: wait 3.9mS trigger watchdog time-out flag, and escape the write fail state

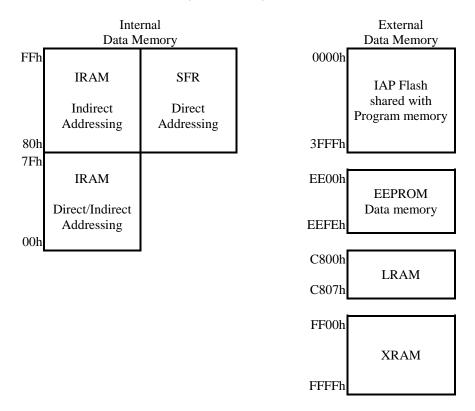
11: wait 7.8mS trigger watchdog time-out flag, and escape the write fail state

C9h.6 **IAPTO (R):** IAP (or EEPROM write) Time-Out flag, Set by H/W when IAP (or EEPROM write) Time-out occurs. Cleared by H/W when IAPWE=0 (or EEPWE=0).



2.3 Data Memory

As the standard 8051, the Chip has both Internal and External Data Memory space. The Internal Data Memory space consists of 256 Bytes IRAM and SFRs, which are accessible through a rich instruction set. The External Data Memory space consists of 256 Bytes XRAM, 8 Bytes LCD RAM, 128 Bytes EEPROM and IAP Flash, which can be only accessed by MOVX instruction.



2.3.1 IRAM

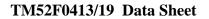
IRAM is located in the 8051 internal data memory space. The whole 256 Bytes IRAM are accessible using indirect addressing but only the lower 128 Bytes are accessible using direct addressing. There are four directly addressable register banks (switching by PSW), which occupy IRAM space from 00h to 1Fh. The address 20h to 2Fh 16 Bytes IRAM space is bit-addressable. IRAM can be used as scratch pad registers or program stack.

2.3.2 XRAM

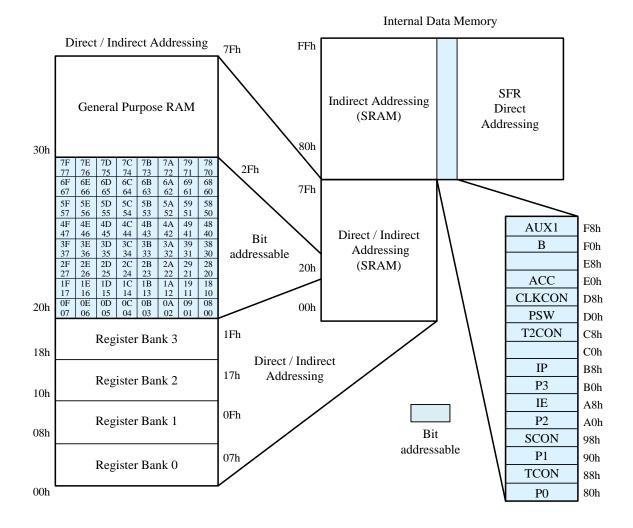
XRAM is located in the 8051 external data memory space (address from FF00h to FFFFh). The 256 Bytes XRAM can be only accessed by "MOVX" instruction.

2.3.3 SFRs

All peripheral functional modules such as I/O ports, Timers and UART operations for the chip are accessed via Special Function Registers (SFRs). These registers occupy upper 128 Bytes of direct Data Memory space locations in the range 80h to FFh. There are 14 bit-addressable SFRs (which means that eight individual bits inside a single byte are addressable), such as ACC, B register, PSW, TCON, SCON, and others. The remaining SFRs are only byte addressable. SFRs provide control and data exchange with the resources and peripherals of the Chip. The TM52 series of microcontrollers provides complete binary code with standard 8051 instruction set compatibility. Beside the standard 8051 SFRs, the Chip implements additional SFRs used to configure and access subsystems such as the ADC/LED/LCD, which are unique to the Chip.







| | 8/0 | 9/1 | A/2 | B/3 | C/4 | D/5 | E/6 | F/7 |
|-----|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| F8h | AUX1 | | | | | | | |
| F0h | В | CRCDL | CRCDH | CRCIN | | CFGBG | CFGWL | AUX2 |
| E8h | | SIADR | SICON | SIRCD1 | SITXRCD2 | | | AUX3 |
| E0h | ACC | MICON | MIDAT | | | | EXA | EXB |
| D8h | CLKCON | PWM0PRDH | PWM0PRDL | PWM1PRDH | PWM1PRDL | PWM2PRDH | PWM2PRDL | |
| D0h | PSW | PWM0DH | PWM0DL | PWM1DH | PWM1DL | PWM2DH | PWM2DL | |
| C8h | T2CON | IAPWE | RCP2L | RCP2H | TL2 | TH2 | EXA2 | EXA3 |
| C0h | | | | | | | | |
| B8h | IP | IPH | IP1 | IP1H | | | | LVDS |
| B0h | P3 | LEDCON | LEDCON2 | | | | ADCHS | |
| A8h | IE | INTE1 | ADCDL | ADCDH | | | | |
| A0h | P2 | PWMCON | PINMOD10 | PINMOD32 | PINMOD54 | PINMOD76 | PINMOD | PWMCON2 |
| 98h | SCON | SBUF | | | | | | |
| 90h | P1 | PORTIDX | | | OPTION | INTFLG | INTPIN | SWCMD |
| 88h | TCON | TMOD | TL0 | TL1 | TH0 | TH1 | SCON2 | SBUF2 |
| 80h | P0 | SP | DPL | DPH | | INTPORT | INTPWM | PCON |



3. LVR and LVD setting

The Chip provides LVR and Low Voltage Detection (LVD) functions. There are 16-level LVR can be selected by CFGWH and 16-level LVD can be selected by SFR LVDS. The SFR PWRSAV/LVRPD bits also affect LVR function as tables below.

| Operation | S | FR | CFGWH | LUD | | |
|----------------------|-------|--------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Mode | LVRPD | PWRSAV | LVRE | LVR | Function | Note |
| | 0 | Х | 0000 | ON | LV Reset 2.05V | |
| | 0 | Х | 0001 | ON | LV Reset 2.19V | |
| | 0 | Х | 0010 | ON | LV Reset 2.33V | |
| | 0 | Х | 0011 | ON | LV Reset 2.47V | |
| | 0 | Х | 0100 | ON | LV Reset 2.61V | |
| | 0 | Х | 0101 | ON | LV Reset 2.75V | |
| | 0 | Х | 0110 | ON | LV Reset 2.89V | |
| Fast | 0 | Х | 0111 | ON | LV Reset 3.03V | |
| Slow | 0 | Х | 1000 | ON | LV Reset 3.17V | |
| | 0 | Х | 1001 | ON | LV Reset 3.31V | |
| | 0 | Х | 1010 | ON | LV Reset 3.45V | |
| | 0 | Х | 1011 | ON | LV Reset 3.59V | |
| | 0 | Х | 1100 | ON | LV Reset 3.73V | |
| | 0 | Х | 1101 | ON | LV Reset 3.87V | |
| | 0 | Х | 1110 | ON | LV Reset 4.01V | |
| | 0 | Х | 1111 | ON | LV Reset 4.15V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0000 | ON | LV Reset 2.05V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0001 | ON | LV Reset 2.19V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0010 | ON | LV Reset 2.33V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0011 | ON | LV Reset 2.47V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0100 | ON | LV Reset 2.61V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0101 | ON | LV Reset 2.75V | |
| Idle | 0 | 0 | 0110 | ON | LV Reset 2.89V | |
| Stop | 0 | 0 | 0111 | ON | LV Reset 3.03V | Current consumption |
| Halt | 0 | 0 | 1000 | ON | LV Reset 3.17V | about $60 \sim 100$ uA |
| | 0 | 0 | 1001 | ON | LV Reset 3.31V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1010 | ON | LV Reset 3.45V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1011 | ON | LV Reset 3.59V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1100 | ON | LV Reset 3.73V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1101 | ON | LV Reset 3.87V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1110 | ON | LV Reset 4.01V | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1111 | ON | LV Reset 4.15V | |
| Idle | 0 | 1 | XXXX | ON | Disable LVR Enable POR 2.05V | Current consumption about 40uA |
| Stop Halt | 0 | 1 | XXXX | OFF | Disable | *Minimum Current consumption |
| Fast Slow Idle | 1 | Х | XXXX | ON | Disable LVR Enable POR 2.05V | Current consumption about 40uA |
| Stop Halt | 1 | Х | XXXX | OFF | Disable | *Minimum Current consumption |

Note: The current consumption of Halt mode is more than Stop mode about 5.5~23uA, because SRC is enabled.



| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WDTE | | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAPTE | | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/ | W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F7h.5

PWRSAV: chip power-saving option

Set 1 to reduce the chip's power consumption at Idle/Halt/Stop Mode

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | — | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.3 LVRPD: Low Voltage Reset function select

0: LVR is enable

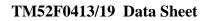
1: LVR is disable

| SFR BFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LVDS | LVDPD | LVDO | — | _ | | LV | DS | |
| R/W | R/W | R | — | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | — | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| BFh.7 | LVDPD: Low Voltage Detect function select (Auto disable in Idle/Halt/Stop mode) |
|---------|---|
| | 0: enable |
| | 1: disable |
| BFh.6 | LVDO: Low Voltage Detect output |
| BFh.3~0 | LVDS: Low Voltage Detect select |
| | 0000: Set LVD at 2.05V |
| | 0001: Set LVD at 2.19V |
| | 0010: Set LVD at 2.33V |
| | 0011: Set LVD at 2.47V |
| | 0100: Set LVD at 2.61V |
| | 0101: Set LVD at 2.75V |
| | 0110: Set LVD at 2.89V |
| | 0111: Set LVD at 3.03V |
| | 1000: Set LVD at 3.17V |
| | 1001: Set LVD at 3.31V |
| | 1010: Set LVD at 3.45V |
| | 1011: Set LVD at 3.59V |
| | 1100: Set LVD at 3.73V |
| | |

1101: Set LVD at 3.87V 1110: Set LVD at 4.01V

1111: Set LVD at 4.15V





| Flash 3FFFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| CFGWH | PROT | XRSTE | | LV | 'RE | | PREAD | FRCPSC |
| 3FFFh.5~2 | LVRE: Low | | | | | | | |
| | 0000: Set I | | | | | | | |
| | 0001: Set I | LVR at 2.19V | r | | | | | |
| | 0010: Set I | LVR at 2.33V | T | | | | | |
| | 0011: Set I | LVR at 2.47V | T | | | | | |
| | 0100: Set I | LVR at 2.61V | r | | | | | |
| | 0101: Set I | LVR at 2.75V | r | | | | | |
| | 0110: Set I | LVR at 2.89V | r | | | | | |
| | 0111: Set I | LVR at 3.03V | r | | | | | |
| | 1000: Set I | LVR at 3.17V | T | | | | | |
| | 1001: Set I | LVR at 3.31V | T | | | | | |
| | 1010: Set I | LVR at 3.45V | 7 | | | | | |
| | 1011: Set I | LVR at 3.59V | 7 | | | | | |
| | 1100: Set I | LVR at 3.73V | r | | | | | |
| | 1101: Set I | LVR at 3.87V | r | | | | | |
| | 1110: Set I | LVR at 4.01V | T | | | | | |
| | 1111: Set I | LVR at 4.15V | 7 | | | | | |



4. Reset

The Chip has five types of reset methods. Resets can be caused by Power on Reset (POR), External Pin Reset (XRST), Software Command Reset (SWRST), Watchdog Timer Reset (WDTR), or Low Voltage Reset (LVR). The CFGWH controls the Reset functionality. The SFRs are returned to their default value after Reset.

4.1 Power on Reset

After Power on Reset, the device stays on Reset state for 40 ms as chip warm up time, then downloads the CFGW register from ROM's last six bytes. The Power on Reset needs VCC pin's voltage first discharge to near V_{SS} level, then rise beyond 2.2V. Power on Reset is automatically turned off when the chip enters Halt/Stop mode.

4.2 External Pin Reset

External Pin Reset is active low. It needs to keep at least 2 SRC clock cycle long to be seen by the Chip. External Pin Reset can be disabled or enabled by CFGW.

4.3 Software Command Reset

Software Reset is activated by writing the SFR 97h with data 56h.

4.4 Watchdog Timer Reset

WDT overflow Reset is disabled or enabled by SFR F7h. The WDT uses SRC as its counting time base. It runs in Fast/Slow mode and runs or stops in Idle/Halt/Stop mode. WDT overflow speed can be defined by WDTPSC SFR. WDT is cleared by device Reset or CLRWDT SFR bit.

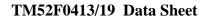
4.5 Low Voltage Reset

The Chip provides LVR and Low Voltage Detection (LVD) functions. There are 16-level LVR can be selected by CFGWH and 16-level LVD can be selected by SFR LVDS.

| Flash 3FFFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| CFGWH | PROT | XRSTE | | LV | RE | | PREAD | FRCPSC | | | | |
| 3FFFh.6 | XRSTE: Ex | ternal Pin Re | eset control | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: Disable | External Pin | Reset | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: Enable External Pin Reset | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3FFFh.5~3 | LVRE: Low | v Voltage Re | set function | select | | | | | | | | |
| | 0000: Set LVR at 2.05V | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0010: Set LVR at 2.33V | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0011: Set I | LVR at 2.47V | Ι | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0100: Set I | LVR at 2.61V | Ι | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0101: Set I | LVR at 2.75V | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0110: Set I | LVR at 2.89V | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0111: Set I | LVR at 3.03V | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1000: Set I | LVR at 3.17V | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1001: Set I | LVR at 3.31V | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1010: Set I | LVR at 3.45V | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1011: Set I | LVR at 3.59V | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1100: Set I | LVR at 3.73 | Ι | | | | | | | | | |

1101: Set LVR at 3.87V 1110: Set LVR at 4.01V

1111: Set LVR at 4.15V





| SFR 94h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| OPTION | _ | TM3CKS | WDTPSC | | ADCKS | | _ | _ |
| R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | | R/ | W | _ | — |
| Reset | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | — |

94h.5~4 WDTPSC: Watchdog Timer pre-scalar time select

00: 240ms WDT overflow rate

01: 120ms WDT overflow rate

10: 60ms WDT overflow rate

11: 30ms WDT overflow rate

| SFR 95h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTFLG | LVDIF | _ | — | ADIF | _ | _ | PCIF | TF3 |
| R/W | R/W | | _ | R/W | | | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | | _ | 0 | _ | | 0 | 0 |

95h.7 **LVDIF:** Low Voltage Detect interrupt flag

Set by H/W. S/W writes 7Fh to INTFLG to clear this flag.

Note: S/W can write 0 to clear a flag in the INTFLG, but writing 1 has no effect.

| SFR 97h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| SWCMD | IAPEN/SWRST | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | W | | | | | | | R/W | |
| Reset | | _ | | | | | | | |

97h.7~0 **SWRST:** Write 56h to generate S/W Reset

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WDTE | | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAPTE | | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F7h.7~6 WDTE: Watchdog Timer Reset control

0x: Watchdog Timer Reset disable

10: Watchdog Timer Reset enable in Fast/Slow mode, disable in Idle/Halt/Stop mode

11: Watchdog Timer Reset always enable

F7h.5 **PWRSAV:** chip power-saving option

Set 1 to reduce the chip's power consumption at Idle/Halt/Stop Mode

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | _ | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.7 CLRWDT: Set to clear WDT, H/W auto clear it at next clock cycle

F8h.3 LVRPD: Low Voltage Reset function select

0: LVR is enable

1: LVR is disable



5. Clock Circuitry & Operation Mode

5.1 System Clock

The Chip is designed with dual-clock system. During runtime, user can directly switch the System clock from fast to slow or from slow to fast. It also can directly select a clock divider of 1, 2, 4 or 16. The Fast clock can be selected as FXT (Fast Crystal, 1~18 MHz) or FRC (Fast Internal RC, 18.432 MHz). The Slow clock can be selected as SXT (Slow Crystal, 32 KHz) or SRC (Slow Internal RC, 130 KHz). Fast mode and Slow mode are defined as the CPU running at Fast and Slow clock speeds.

After Reset, the device is running at Slow mode with 130 KHz SRC. S/W should select the proper clock rate for chip operation safety. The higher V_{CC} allows the chip to run at a higher System clock frequency. In a typical condition, an 18 MHz System clock rate requires V_{CC} > 2.2V.

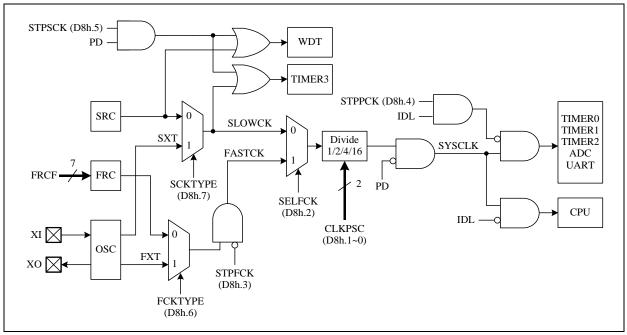
The Chip has an external oscillators connected to the XI/XO pins. It relies on external circuitry for the clock signal and frequency stabilization, such as a stand-alone oscillator, quartz crystal, or ceramic resonator. In Fast mode, the fast oscillator can be used in the range from 1~18 MHz. In Slow mode, the slow oscillator can only use a clock frequency of 32.768 KHz.

The **CLKCON** SFR controls the System clock operating. H/W automatically blocks the S/W abnormally setting for this register. S/W can only change the Slow clock type in Fast mode and change the Fast clock type in Slow mode. Never to write both STPFCK=1 & SELFCK=1. It is recommended to write this SFR bit by bit.

If user wants to switch Fsys from Slow clock to FXT, user should be following the step below

- 1. Set FCKTYPE (D8h.6)
- 2. Wait 2ms until FXT oscillation stable
- 3. Set SELFCK (D8h.2)

The chip can also output the "System clock divided by 2" signal (CKO) to P1.4 pin. CKO pin's output setting is controlled by PINMODE SFR (*see section 7*).



Clock Structure

Note: Because of the CLKPSC delay, it needs to wait for 16 clock cycles (max.) before switching Slow clock to Fast clock. Also refer to AP-TM52XXXXX_01S and AP-TM52XXXXX_02S about System Clock Application Note.



| | | CLKCO | N (D8h) | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SYSCLK | bit7 | bit6 | bit3 | bit2 |
| | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPFCK | SELFCK |
| Fast FXT | 0/1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Fast FRC | 0/1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Slow SXT | 1 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0 |
| Slow SRC | 0 | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0 |
| Fast type change | 0/1 | $0 \leftarrow \rightarrow 1$ | 0/1 | 0 |
| Slow type change | $0 \leftarrow \rightarrow 1$ | 0/1 | 0 | 1 |
| Stop FRC/FXT | 0/1 | 0/1 | $0 \rightarrow 1$ | 0 |
| Switch to FRC/FXT | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0 | $0 \rightarrow 1$ |
| Switch to SRC/SXT | 0/1 | 0/1 | 0 | $1 \rightarrow 0$ |

| Flash 3FFDh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CFGWL | _ | | | | FRCF | | | |

3FFDh.6~0 **FRCF:** FRC frequency adjustment.

FRC is trimmed to 18.432 MHz in chip manufacturing. FRCF records the adjustment data.

| SFR F6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| CFGWL | | | FRCF | | | | | | | |
| R/W | _ | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | | - | | | | | | | | |

F6h.6~0 **FRCF:** FRC frequency adjustment

00h= lowest frequency, 7Fh=highest frequency.

| SFR D8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
|---------|---|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CLK | PSC | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| D8h.7 | SCKTYPE: | CKTYPE: Slow clock type. This bit can be changed only in Fast mode (SELFCK=1). | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: SRC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: SXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.6 | FCKTYPE: Fast clock type. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode (SELFCK=0). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: FRC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: FXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins, oscillator gain is high for FXT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.5 | STPSCK: Set 1 to stop Slow clock in PDOWN mode | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.4 | STPPCK: S | et 1 to stop U | JARTs/Time | r0/Timer1/Ti | mer2/ADC c | lock in Idle n | node for curr | ent | | | | |
| | reducing. If s | set, only Tim | er3 and pin in | nterrupts are | alive in Idle | Mode. | | | | | | |
| D8h.3 | | | Fast clock for | power savin | g in Slow/Id | le mode. Thi | s bit can be c | hanged only | | | | |
| | in Slow mod | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.2 | | • | source select | ion. This bit | can be chang | ed only wher | n STPFCK=0 | | | | | |
| | 0: Slow clo | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: Fast cloc | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.1~0 | | • | • | | • | les (Max.) de | lay. | | | | | |
| | 00: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | clock is Fast | | • | | | | | | | | |
| | • | clock is Fast | | • | | | | | | | | |
| | 11: System | clock is Fast | /Slow clock | divided by 1 | | | | | | | | |



5.2 Operation Modes

There are five operation modes for this device. **Fast Mode** is defined as the CPU running at Fast clock speed. **Slow Mode** is defined as the CPU running at Slow clock speed. When the System clock speed is lower, the power consumption is lower.

Idle Mode is entered by setting the IDL bit in PCON SFR. Both Fast and Slow clock can be set as the System clock source in Idle Mode, but Slow clock is better for power saving. In Idle mode, the CPU puts itself to sleep while the on-chip peripherals stay active. The "STPPCK" bit in CLKCON SFR can be set to furthermore reduce Idle mode current. If STPPCK is set, only Timer3 and pin interrupts are alive in Idle Mode, others peripherals such as Timer0/1/2, UARTs and ADC are stop. The slower System clock rate also helps current saving. It can be achieved by setup the CLKPSC SFR to divide System clock frequency. Idle mode is terminated by Reset or enabled Interrupts wake up.

Stop Mode is entered by setting the PD bit in PCON SFR and STPSCK is set. This mode is the so-called "Power Down" mode in standard 8051. In Stop mode, all clocks stop except the WDT could be alive if it is enabled. Stop Mode is terminated by Reset or pin wake up.

Halt Mode is entered by setting the PD bit in PCON SFR and STPSCK is cleared. In Halt mode, all clocks stop except the Timer3 and WDT could be alive if they are enabled. Halt Mode is terminated by Reset, pin wake up or Timer3 interrupt. In this mode, Timer3 clock source can only choose Slow clock, not FRC/512.

Note: Chip cannot enter Halt/Stop Mode if INTn pin is low and wakeup is enabled. (INTn=0 and EXn=1, $n=0\sim1$) *Note:* FW must turn off Bandgap to obtain Tiny Current (VBGOUT=0)

| SFR 87h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PCON | SMOD | — | — | — | GF1 | GF0 | PD | IDL |
| R/W | R/W | — | — | — | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | _ | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

87h.1 **PD:** Power down control bit, set 1 to enter Halt/Stop mode.

87h.0 **IDL:** Idle mode control bit, set 1 to enter Idle mode.

| | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | |
|---------|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| SFR D8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
| CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CLK | PSC | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| D8h.7 | SCKTYPE: | Slow clock t | ype. This bit | can be chang | ged only in F | ast mode (SE | ELFCK=1). | | | | |
| | 0: SRC 1: SXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins | | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.6 | FCKTYPE: Fast clock type. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode (SELFCK=0). | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: FRC 1: FXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins, oscillator gain is high for FXT | | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.5 | STPSCK: Set 1 to stop Slow clock in PDOWN mode | | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.4 | STPPCK: Set 1 to stop UART/Timer0/Timer1/Timer2/ADC clock in Idle mode for current reducing. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | If set, only Timer3 and pin interrupts are alive in Idle Mode. | | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.3 | STPFCK: S | et 1 to stop H | Fast clock for | power savin | g in Slow/Id | le mode. Thi | s bit can be c | hanged only | | | |
| | in Slow mod | e. | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.2 | SELFCK: S | ystem clock | source select | ion. This bit | can be chang | ed only when | n STPFCK=0 |). | | | |
| | 0: Slow clo | ock | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: Fast cloc | k | | | | | | | | | |
| D8h.1~0 | CLKPSC: S | ystem clock | prescaler. Eff | fective after 16 | clock cycles | (Max.) delay. | | | | | |
| | 00: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10: System | clock is Fast | /Slow clock | divided by 2 | | | | | | | |
| | 11: System | clock is Fast | /Slow clock | divided by 1 | | | | | | | |



| SFR 94h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| OPTION | _ | TM3CKS | WDTPSC | | ADCKS | | — | — |
| R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | | R/W | | — | — |
| Reset | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | — | _ |

94h.6 TM3CKS: Timer3 Clock Source select

0: Slow clock (SXT/SRC)

1: FRC/512 (36KHz)

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WD | DTE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAPTE | | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

F7h.4 **VBGOUT:** VBG voltage output to P3.2

0: Disable

1: Enable



6. Interrupt & Wake-up

This Chip has a 13-source four-level priority interrupt structure. Only the Pin Interrupts can wake up CPU from Halt/Stop mode. Each interrupt source has its own enable control bit. An interrupt event will set its individual Interrupt Flag, no matter whether its interrupt enable control bit is 0 or 1. The Interrupt vectors and flags are list below.

| Vector | Flag | Description |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| 0003 | IE0 | INTO external pin Interrupt (can wake up Halt/Stop mode) |
| 000B | TF0 | Timer0 Interrupt |
| 0013 | IE1 | INT1 external pin Interrupt (can wake up Halt/Stop mode) |
| 001B | TF1 | Timer1 Interrupt |
| 0023 | RI+TI | Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt |
| 002B | TF2+EXF2 | Timer2 Interrupt |
| 0033 | _ | Reserved for ICE mode use |
| 003B | TF3 | Timer3 Interrupt |
| 0043 | PCIF | Port0~Port3 external pin change Interrupt (can wake up Halt/Stop mode) |
| 004B | LVDIF | LVD interrupt |
| 0053 | ADIF | ADC Interrupt |
| 005B | _ | Reserved |
| 0063 | RI2+TI2 | Serial Port (UART2) Interrupt |
| 006B | MIIF TXDF RCD2F RCD1F | I ² C interrupt |
| 0073 | PWM0IF PWM1IF PWM2IF | PWM0~ PWM2 Interrupt |

Interrupt Vector & Flag

6.1 Interrupt Enable and Priority Control

The IE and INTE1 SFRs decide whether the pending interrupt is serviced by CPU. The IP, IPH, IP1 and IP1H SFRs decide the interrupt priority. An interrupt will be serviced as long as an interrupt of equal or higher priority is not already being serviced. If an interrupt of equal or higher level priority is being serviced, the new interrupt will wait until it is finished before being serviced. If a lower priority level interrupt is being serviced, it will be stopped and the new interrupt serviced. When the new interrupt is finished, the lower priority level interrupt that was stopped will be completed.

6.2 Suggestions on interrupting subroutines

When entering the interrupt program, in addition to the traditionally known SFR A or PSW that should be PUSH, POP, some SFRs used for indexing should also be added to the ranks of PUSH POP, such as PORTIDX. To avoid writing and reading these SFRs before and after the interruption may cause inconsistencies. In addition, PWMDH, PWMDL, PWMPRDH or PWMPRDL is a 16-bit operation, and the program should avoid interrupts when writing and reading the high byte and low byte. If you are reading and writing these 16-bit SFRs in the meantime an interrupt occurs. And these SFRs are read and written in the interrupt. It is easy to cause read and write errors. For the 16-bit PWM period and duty to read and write, it is recommended to update the data only in the main program, or update the data only in the interrupt to avoid possible errors.



| SFR A7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | D:+ 1 | Dit 0 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | Bit 1 PWM1CLR | Bit 0 PWM0CLR |
| PWMCON2 R/W | — | PWM2IE R/W | PWM1IE R/W | PWM0IE R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| R/W Reset | _ | R/W | K/W | K/W | _ | K/W | R/ W | 0 K/W |
| | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| A7h.6 | PWM2IE: P | WM2 Interru | ipt Enable | | | | | |
| | 0: disable | | | | | | | |
| | | | | t the same tin | ne to generat | te PWM inter | rupt) | |
| A7h.5 | PWM1IE: P 0: disable | WM1 Interro | ıpt Enable | | | | | |
| | | ote: PWMIE | must be 1 at | t the same tin | ne to generat | te PWM inter | rupt) | |
| A7h.4 | PWM0IE: P | | | | U | | 1 / | |
| | 0: disable | | ····· | | | | | |
| | | ote: PWMIF | must be 1 at | t the same tin | ne to generat | te PWM inter | rupt) | |
| | 11 0110010 (1 | | | | e to genera | | Tup () | |
| SFR A8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| IE | EA | _ | ET2 | ES | ET1 | EX1 | ET0 | EX0 |
| R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| A8h.7 | EA: Global i | interrupt enab | le control. | | | | • | |
| | | all Interrupts. | | | | | | |
| | | - | | ed by its indi | vidual interr | upt control bi | it | |
| A8h.5 | ET2: Timer2 | - | | 5 | | 1 | | |
| | | Timer2 interr | | | | | | |
| | | imer2 interru | - | | | | | |
| A8h.4 | ES: Serial Po | | - | ble | | | | |
| Aon.+ | | Serial Port (U | - | | | | | |
| | | berial Port (U | | - | | | | |
| A8h.3 | | | | upi | | | | |
| A011.3 | ET1: Timer1 | Timer1 interr | | | | | | |
| | | imer1 interr | - | | | | | |
| 101.0 | | | - | ala and II-14 | Ston made | | 2 | |
| A8h.2 | | - | - | | - | vake up enabl | e | |
| | | - | - | lt/Stop mode | - | · · · · · · · 1 · | CDU | II.1/0/ |
| | | atter EA is 0 | | fait/Stop mod | ie wake up | , it can wake | up CPU fro | om Hait/Stop |
| A 01. 1 | | | | | | | | |
| A8h.1 | ET0: Timer(| - | | | | | | |
| | | Timer0 interr | - | | | | | |
| | | imer0 interru | - | | | | | |
| A8h.0 | | | | | | vake up enabl | e | |
| | | - | - | lt/Stop mode | - | | | |
| | | | | Halt/Stop mod | le wake up | , it can wake | up CPU fro | om Halt/Stop |
| | mode no m | atter EA is 0 | or 1. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |



| | D'4 7 | D'+ (| D'/ 5 | D' | D | 2 | D'4 2 | D'(1 | D'(0 |
|---------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit : | - | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| INTE1 | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 | — | ADI | | LVDIE | PCIE | TM3IE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | — | R/W | V | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | — | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| A9h.7 | PWMIE: PV | VM0~PWM2 | 2 interrupt en | able | | | | | |
| | 0: Disable l | PWM0~PWN | M2 interrupt | | | | | | |
| | 1: Enable P | WM0~PWN | 12 interrupt | | | | | | |
| A9h.6 | I2CE: I^2C (r | naster/slave) | interrupt ena | ble | | | | | |
| | 0: Disable 1 | ² C interrupt | | | | | | | |
| | 1: Enable I | ² C interrupt | | | | | | | |
| A9h.5 | ES2: Serial I | Port (UART2 | 2) interrupt er | nable | | | | | |
| | 0: Disable S | Serial Port (U | JART2) inter | rupt | | | | | |
| | 1: Enable S | erial Port (U | ART2) intern | upt | | | | | |
| A9h.3 | ADIE: ADC | interrupt en | able | | | | | | |
| | 0: Disable | ADC interrup | ot | | | | | | |
| | 1: Enable A | DC interrup | t | | | | | | |
| A9h.2 | LVDIE: LV | D interrupt e | nable | | | | | | |
| | | LVD interrup | | | | | | | |
| | | VD interrup | | | | | | | |
| A9h.1 | PCIE: Port | | | upt enable. | This bit | does | not affect | Halt/Stop me | ode wake up |
| | capability. | r - r | 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| | · · | Port0~Port3 | pin change in | terrupt | | | | | |
| | 1: Enable P | ort0~Port3 p | in change in | terrupt | | | | | |
| A9h.0 | TM3IE: Tin | - | - | | | | | | |
| , | | Timer3 interi | | | | | | | |
| | | imer3 interr | - | | | | | | |
| | | | T | | | | | | |

| SFR B9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| IPH | _ | _ | PT2H | PSH | PT1H | PX1H | PT0H | PX0H |
| R/W | — | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| SFR B8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| IP | _ | — | PT2 | PS | PT1 | PX1 | PT0 | PX0 |
| R/W | _ | — | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | — | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

B9h.5, B8h.5 **PT2H, PT2:** Timer2 Interrupt Priority control. (PT2H, PT2) =

11: Level 3 (highest priority)

- 10: Level 2
- 01: Level 1
- 00: Level 0 (lowest priority)
- B9h.4, B8h.4 **PSH, PS:** Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.
- B9h.3, B8h.3 **PT1H, PT1:** Timer1 Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.
- B9h.2, B8h.2 **PX1H, PX1:** External INT1 pin Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.
- B9h.1, B8h.1 **PT0H, PT0:** Timer0 Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.
- B9h.0, B8h.0 **PX0H, PX0:** External INTO pin Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.



| SFR BBh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| IP1H | PPWMH | PI2CH | PS2H | _ | PADIH | PLVDH | PPCH | РТЗН |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| SFR BAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| IP1 | PPWM | PI2C | PS2 | _ | PADI | PLVD | PPC | PT3 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BBh.7, BAh.7 **PPWMH, PPWM:** PWM0~PWM2 Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.6, BAh.6 PI2CH, PI2C: I2C (Master/Slave) Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.5, BAh.5 **PS2H, PS2:** Serial Port (UART2) Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.3, BAh.3 PADIH, PADI: ADC Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.2, BAh.2 **PLVDH, PLVD:** LVD Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.1, BAh.1 **PPCH, PPC:** Port0~ Port 3 Pin Change Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

BBh.0, BAh.0 PT3H, PT3: Timer3 Interrupt Priority control. Definition as above.

| SFR EAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SICON | MIIE | TXDIE | RCD2IE | RCD1IE | | TXDF | RCD2F | RCD1F |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| E 41 7 | \mathbf{M} | | . 11 | | | | | |

EAh.7 **MIIE:** I²C Master interrupt enable 0: disable

1: enable

EAh.6 **TXDIE:** Slave I^C transmission completed interrupt enable

0: disable

1: enable

EAh.5 **RCD2IE:** Slave I²C DATA2(SITXRCD2) reception completed interrupt enable 0: disable

1: enable

EAh.4 **RCD1IE:** Slave I²C DATA1(SIRCD1) reception completed interrupt enable 0: disable 1: enable

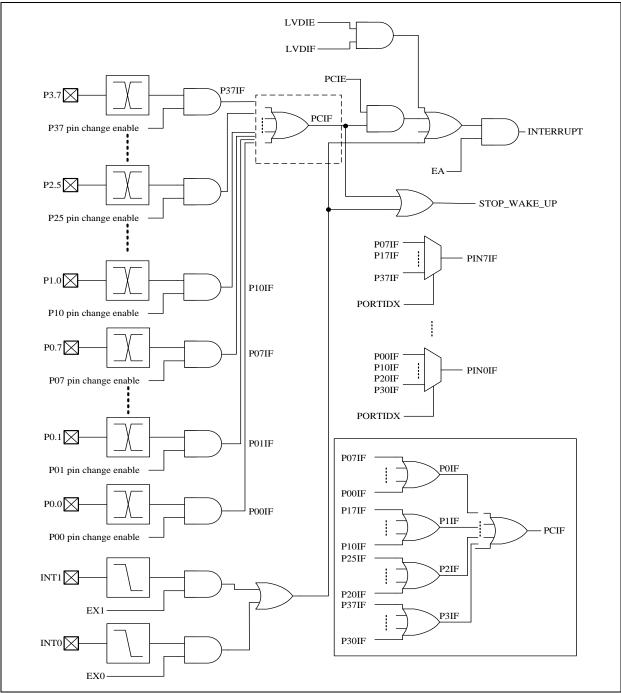
I: enable



6.3 Pin Interrupt and LVD interrupt

Pin Interrupts include INT0~INT1 and Port0~Port3 pin change interrupt. INT0~INT1 and Port0~Port3 pin change also have the Halt/Stop mode wake up capability. INT0 and INT1 are falling edge or low level triggered as the 8051 standard. Port0~Port3 Pin Change Interrupt is triggered by IO state change. Pin change enable are setting by PINMOD10/PINMOD32/PINMOD54/PINMOD76. For details, see Chapter 7. PINMODE and pin change enable settings. LVD interrupt can be used to detect the V_{CC} voltage level and generate an interrupt.

Note: Port0~Port3 pin change wake up or interrupt can only be used in Halt/Stop mode, and not allowed in Fast/Slow/Idle mode.



Pin interrupt/Wake up & LVD interrupt

Note: Chip cannot enter Halt/Stop Mode if INTn pin is low and wakeup is enabled. (INTn=0 and EXn=1, n=0~1)



| SFR 85h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|----------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--|
| INTPORT | — | | _ | — | P3IF | P2IF | P1IF | P0IF | |
| R/W | _ | | | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |
| Reset | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 96h.3 | P3IF: P3.7~ | P3.0 pin char | ige interrupt | flag, Write 0 | to clear P3.7 | ~P3.0 pin ch | ange interrup | ot flag | |
| 96h.2 | P2IF: P2.5~P2.0 pin change interrupt flag, Write 0 to clear P2.5~P2.0 pin change interrupt flag | | | | | | | | |
| 96h.1 | P1IF: P1.7~ | P1.0 pin char | nge interrupt | flag, Write 0 | to clear P1.7 | ~P1.0 pin ch | ange interrup | ot flag | |

96h.0 **POIF:** P0.7~P0.0 pin change interrupt flag, Write 0 to clear P0.7~P0.0 pin change interrupt flag

| SFR 91h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PORTIDX | _ | _ | — | _ | — | _ | POR | ΓIDX |
| R/W | _ | _ | — | — | — | — | R/ | W |
| Reset | _ | | — | — | — | — | 0 | 0 |

91h.1~0 PORTIDX: Port index of INTPIN, PINMOD10, PINMOD32, PINMOD54, PINMOD76

| SFR 95h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTFLG | LVDIF | — | — | ADIF | — | — | PCIF | TF3 |
| R/W | R | — | — | R/W | _ | — | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | - | — | — | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 |

95h.7 **LVDIF:** Low Voltage Detect interrupt flag

Set by H/W. S/W writes 7Fh to INTFLG to clear this flag.

95h.1 **PCIF:** Port0~Port3 Pin change interrupt flag

Set by H/W when Port0~Port3 pin state change is detected and its interrupt enable bit is set. S/W can write 0 to clear all pin change interrupt flags (Port0~Port3), it will also clear PIN0IF~PIN7IF and P0IF~P3IF.

Note: S/W can write 0 to clear a flag in the INTFLG, but writing 1 has no effect.

| SFR 96h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|----------------|--------------------|--|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| INTPIN | PIN7IF | PIN6IF | PIN5IF | PIN4IF | PIN3IF | PIN2IF | PIN1IF | PIN0IF | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 96h.7 | PIN7IF: Px. | PIN7IF: Px.7 pin change interrupt flag, Write 0 to clear Px.7 pin change interrupt flag | | | | | | | | |
| | port number | (x) define by | y PORTIDX | - | - | - | | | | |
| 96h.6 | PIN6IF: Px. | 6 pin change | interrupt flag | g, Write 0 to | clear Px.6 pi | n change inte | errupt flag | | | |
| | port number | | | | 1 | U | 1 0 | | | |
| 96h.5 | PIN5IF: Px. | | | | clear Px.5 pi | n change inte | errupt flag | | | |
| <i>y</i> 01110 | port number | 1 0 | | | erem rine pr | | in optinug | | | |
| 96h.4 | PIN4IF: Px. | • • • | | | clear Px 4 ni | n change inte | errunt flag | | | |
| 2011.1 | port number | | - | | elear r x. i pr | ii enunge inte | inupt hug | | | |
| 96h.3 | PIN3IF: Px. | | | | clear Py 3 ni | n change inte | rrupt flag | | | |
| 9011.5 | port number | | | - | cicai i x.5 pi | ii change inte | mupt mag | | | |
| $0 \leq h $ | 1 | • • • | | | alaan Dr. 2 mi | n ahanga inta | amont floo | | | |
| 96h.2 | PIN2IF: Px. | 1 0 | | | clear Px.2 pl | n change inte | errupt nag | | | |
| | port number | • • • | • | | 1 | | . 9 | | | |
| 96h.1 | PIN1IF: Px. | | | - | clear Px.1 pi | n change inte | errupt flag | | | |
| | port number | • • • | • | | | | | | | |
| 96h.0 | PINOIF: Px. | | | - | clear Px.1 pi | n change inte | errupt flag | | | |
| | port number | (x) define by | y PORTIDX | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |



| SFR 88h | D'. 7 | D'/ (| D': 6 | D' 4 | D'/ 2 | D': 0 | D'/ 1 | D'/ 0 |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| TICON | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| TCON | TF1 | TR1 | TF0 | TR0 | IE1 | IT1 | IE0 | IT0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 88h.3 | | - | (INT1 pin) e | | | | | |
| | • | | T1 pin falling | | | | | |
| | | | ly when the p | program perf | orms the inte | rrupt service | routine. | |
| 88h.2 | IT1: Externa | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | el triggered) | - | | | | |
| | 1: Falling e | dge active (e | dge triggered | l) for INT1 p | in | | | |
| 88h.1 | IE0: Externa | l Interrupt 0 | (INT0 pin) e | dge flag | | | | |
| | Set by H/W | when an IN | T0 pin falling | g edge is dete | ected, no mat | ter the EX0 i | s 0 or 1. | |
| | It is cleared | automatical | ly when the p | orogram perf | orms the inte | rrupt service | routine. | |
| 88h.0 | IT0: Externa | l Interrupt 0 | control bit | | | | | |
| | 0: Low leve | el active (lev | el triggered) t | for INT0 pin | | | | |
| | 1: Falling e | dge active (e | dge triggered | l) for INTO p | in | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| SFR A8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| IE | EA | _ | ET2 | ES | ET1 | EX1 | ET0 | EX0 |
| R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| n i | Δ | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reset | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | EA: Global i | interrupt ena | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | EA: Global i | | ble control. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | EA: Global i 0: Disable a | all Interrupts | ble control. | ~ | | | | 0 |
| A8h.7 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte | all Interrupts errupt is enat | ble control. | ed by its indi | vidual interr | upt control bi | it | 0 |
| A8h.7 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern | all Interrupts errupt is enab al INT1 pin | ble control. bled or disabl Interrupt enal | ed by its indi ole and Halt/ | vidual interr Stop mode w | upt control bi | it | 0 |
| A8h.7 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin INT1 pin Inte | ble control. oled or disabl | ed by its indi ole and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up | upt control bi vake up enabl | it e | 1 |
| A8h.7 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin INT1 pin Inte | ble control. bled or disabl Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and H | ed by its indi ole and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up | upt control bi vake up enabl | it e | 1 |
| A8h.7 A8h.2 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin INT1 pin Inte INT1 pin Inte atter EA is 0 | ble control. bled or disabl Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and H | ed by its indi ble and Halt/ lt/Stop mode Halt/Stop mo | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, | upt control bi vake up enabl it can wake | it e up CPU fro | 1 |
| A8h.7 A8h.2 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m EX0: Extern | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin INT1 pin Inte INT1 pin Inter atter EA is 0 al INT0 pin | ble control. oled or disabl Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and H or 1. | ed by its indi ble and Halt/ lt/Stop mode Halt/Stop mo ble and Halt/ | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, Stop mode w | upt control bi vake up enabl it can wake | it e up CPU fro | 1 |
| A8h.7 A8h.2 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each into EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m EX0: Extern 0: Disable 1 | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin INT1 pin Inte INT1 pin Inte atter EA is 0 al INT0 pin INT0 pin Inte | ble control. bled or disabl Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and H or 1. Interrupt enal | ed by its indi ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode Ialt/Stop mo ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, Stop mode w e wake up | upt control bi rake up enabl it can wake rake up enabl | it e up CPU fro e | om Halt/Sto |
| A8h.7 A8h.2 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m EX0: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin INT1 pin Inte INT1 pin Inte atter EA is 0 al INT0 pin INT0 pin Inte | ble control. bled or disabl Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and F or 1. Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and Ha | ed by its indi ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode Ialt/Stop mo ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, Stop mode w e wake up | upt control bi rake up enabl it can wake rake up enabl | it e up CPU fro e | om Halt/Sto |
| A8h.7 A8h.2 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m EX0: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin INT1 pin Inte INT1 pin Inte atter EA is 0 al INT0 pin INT0 pin Inte INT0 pin Inte | ble control. bled or disabl Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and F or 1. Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and Ha | ed by its indi ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode Ialt/Stop mo ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, Stop mode w e wake up | upt control bi rake up enabl it can wake rake up enabl | it e up CPU fro e | om Halt/Sto |
| A8h.7 A8h.2 A8h.0 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m EX0: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin INT1 pin Into INT1 pin Into atter EA is 0 al INT0 pin INT0 pin Into INT0 pin Into atter EA is 0 | ble control. bled or disabl Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and F or 1. Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and Ha | ed by its indi ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode Ialt/Stop mo ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode Ialt/Stop mode | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, | upt control bi rake up enabl it can wake rake up enabl it can wake | it e up CPU fro e up CPU fro | om Halt/Stoj |
| A8h.7 A8h.2 A8h.0 SFR A9h | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m EX0: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m Bit 7 | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin Inte INT1 pin Inte INT1 pin Inte atter EA is 0 al INT0 pin Inte INT0 pin Inte atter EA is 0 Bit 6 | ble control. bled or disabl Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and F or 1. Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and Ha terrupt and F or 1. Bit 5 | ed by its indi ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode Ialt/Stop mo ble and Halt/ ilt/Stop mode | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, Bit 3 | upt control bi rake up enabl it can wake rake up enabl it can wake Bit 2 | it e up CPU fro e up CPU fro Bit 1 | om Halt/Stop om Halt/Stop Bit 0 |
| A8h.7 A8h.2 A8h.0 | EA: Global i 0: Disable a 1: Each inte EX1: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m EX0: Extern 0: Disable 1 1: Enable 1 mode no m | all Interrupts errupt is enal al INT1 pin INT1 pin Into INT1 pin Into atter EA is 0 al INT0 pin INT0 pin Into INT0 pin Into atter EA is 0 | ble control. bled or disabl Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and F or 1. Interrupt enal errupt and Ha terrupt and Ha | ed by its indi ble and Halt/ lt/Stop mode Halt/Stop mo ble and Halt/ lt/Stop mode Halt/Stop mode Bit 4 | vidual interr Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, Stop mode w e wake up de wake up, | upt control bi rake up enabl it can wake rake up enabl it can wake | it e up CPU fro e up CPU fro | om Halt/Stoj |

LVDIE: LVD interrupt enable A9h.2

0: Disable LVD interrupt

1: Enable LVD interrupt.

A9h.1 PCIE: Port0~3 pin change interrupt enable. This bit does not affect Halt/Stop mode wake up capability.

0: Disable Port0~3 pin change interrupt

1: Enable Port0~3 pin change interrupt



| SFR BFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LVDS | LVDPD | LVDO | _ | _ | | LV | 'DS | |
| R/W | R/W | R | — | — | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | — | — | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BFh.3~0 LVDS: Low Voltage Detect select

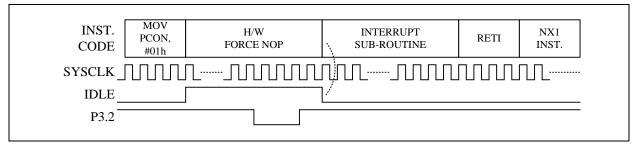
0000: Set LVD at 2.05V 0001: Set LVD at 2.19V 0010: Set LVD at 2.33V 0011: Set LVD at 2.47V 0100: Set LVD at 2.61V 0101: Set LVD at 2.75V 0110: Set LVD at 2.89V 0111: Set LVD at 3.03V 1000: Set LVD at 3.17V 1001: Set LVD at 3.31V 1010: Set LVD at 3.45V 1011: Set LVD at 3.59V 1100: Set LVD at 3.73V 1101: Set LVD at 3.87V 1101: Set LVD at 4.01V

1111: Set LVD at 4.15V



6.4 Idle mode Wake up and Interrupt

Idle mode is waked up by enabled Interrupts, which means individual interrupt enable bit (ex: EX0) and EA bit must be both set to 1 to establish Idle mode wake up capability. All enabled Interrupts change (INT0~INT1, Timers, PWM, ADC, and UARTs) can wake up CPU from Idle mode. Upon Idle wake-up, Interrupt service routine is entered immediately. "The first instruction behind IDL (PCON.0) setting" is executed after interrupt service routine return.



EA=EX0=1, Idle mode wake-up and Interrupt by P3.2 (INT0)

| SFR 87h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PCON | SMOD | — | — | — | GF1 | GF0 | PD | IDL |
| R/W | R/W | _ | — | — | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | — | — | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

87h.1 **PD:** Power down control bit, set 1 to enter Halt/Stop mode.

87h.0 **IDL:** Idle mode control bit, set 1 to enter Idle mode.

6.5 Halt/Stop mode Wake up and Interrupt

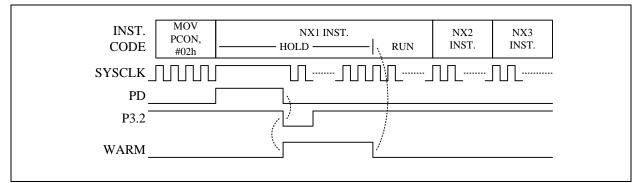
Halt/Stop mode wake up is simple, as long as the individual pin interrupt enable bit (ex: EX0) is set, the pin wake up capability is asserted. Set EX0/EX1 can enable INT0/INT1 pins' Halt/Stop mode wake up capability. Set PINMOD10/PINMOD32/PINMOD54/PINMOD76 can enable Port0~Port3 Halt/Stop mode wake up capability. Upon Halt/Stop wake up, "the first instruction behind PD setting (PCON.1)" is executed immediately before Interrupt service. Interrupt entry requires EA=1 and trigger state of the pin staying sufficiently long to be observed by the System clock. This feature allows CPU to enter or not enter Interrupt sub-routine after Halt/Stop mode wake up.

Note: It is recommended to place the NX1/NX2 with NOP Instruction in figures below.

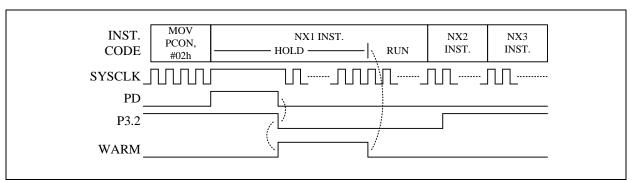


| INST. CODE | MOV PCON, #02h | NX1 INST. (> 2 Cycles) HOLD | RUN | INTERRUPT SUB-ROUTINE | RETI | NX2 INST. |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------|--------------|
| INST. CODE | MOV PCON, #02h | NX1 INST. (2 Cycles) HOLD | NX2 INST. | INTERRUPT SUB-ROUTINE | RETI | NX3 INST. |
| SYSCLK | | | П.Г | | | Π.Γ |
| PD_ | | | | | | |
| P3.2 | | / | | | | |
| WARM | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

EA=EX0=1, P3.2 (INT0) is sampled after warm-up, Halt/Stop mode wake-up and Interrupt



EA=EX0=1, Halt/Stop mode wake-up but not Interrupt. P3.2 (INT0) pulse too narrow



EX0= 1, EA=0, P3.2 (INT0) Halt/Stop mode wake-up but not Interrupt



7. I/O Ports

The Chip has total 30 multi-function I/O pins. All I/O pins follow the standard 8051 "Read-Modify-Write" feature. The instructions that read the SFR rather than the Pin State are the ones that read a port or port bit value, possibly change it, and then rewrite it to the SFR (ex: ANL P1, A; INC P2; CPL P3.0).

When entering the interrupt program, in addition to the traditionally known SFR A or PSW that should be PUSH, POP, some SFRs used for indexing should also be added to the ranks of PUSH POP, such as PORTIDX. To avoid writing and reading these SFRs before and after the interruption may cause inconsistencies.

7.1 Port0~Port 3

| `PINI PINI PINI PINI | MOE MOE |)54)32 | | | Function | Interrupt | Wake-up |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|-----------|---------|
| MODE0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Open Drain with pull-up (for INT0/INT1) | Y | Y |
| MODE1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Open Drain (Default) (for INT0/INT1) | Y | Y |
| MODE2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | CMOS Output | - | - |
| MODE3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | ADC channel | - | - |
| MODE4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Open Drain with pull-down (for INT0/INT1) | Y | Y |
| MODE5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Open Drain (for INT0/INT1) | Y | Y |
| MODE6 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CMOS Output | - | - |
| MODE7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | LED pin | - | - |
| MODE8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Open Drain with pull-up (for pin change from Halt/Stop) | Y | Y |
| MODE9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Open Drain (for pin change from Halt/Stop) | Y | Y |
| MODE10 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | CMOS Output | - | - |
| MODE11 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | PWMO, TxO, CKO output | - | - |
| MODE12 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Open Drain with pull-down (for pin change from Halt/Stop) | Y | Y |
| MODE13 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Open Drain (for pin change from Halt/Stop) | Y | Y |
| MODE14 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CMOS Output | - | - |
| MODE15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | LCD 1/2 Vcc bias | _ | - |

These pins can operate in four different modes as below.

Table 7.1 Port0~Port3 I/O Pin Function Table

PINMOD76/ PINMOD54/PINMOD32/PINMOD10 need PORTIDX to index the corresponding IO port. For example:

If PORTIDX=0, PINMOD10 is set to P0.1 and P0.0, high 4 bits are set to P0.1, low 4 bits are set to P0.0 If PORTIDX=1, PINMOD10 is set to P1.1 and P1.0, high 4 bits are set to P1.1, low 4 bits are set to P1.0 If PORTIDX=2, PINMOD10 is set to P2.1 and P2.0, high 4 bits are set to P2.1, low 4 bits are set to P2.0 If PORTIDX=3, PINMOD10 is set to P3.1 and P3.0, high 4 bits are set to P3.1, low 4 bits are set to P3.0 If PORTIDX=0, PINMOD22 is set to P0.3 and P0.2, high 4 bits are set to P0.3, low 4 bits are set to P0.2

If PORTIDX=3, PINMOD76 is set to P3.7 and P3.6, high 4 bits are set to P3.7, low 4 bits are set to P3.6



| Mode | Port0~Port3 pin function | Px.n SFR data | Pin State | Resistor Pull-up | Resistor Pull-down | Digital Input |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| MODE0 | Open Drain with pull-up | 0 | Drive Low | Ν | N | Ν |
| MODE8 | Open Drain with pun-up | 1 | Pull-up | Y | Ν | Y |
| MODE4 | Open Drain with pull-down | 0 | Drive Low | Ν | Ν | Ν |
| MODE12 | Open Drain with pun-down | 1 | Pull-down | Ν | Y | Y |
| MODE1 | | 0 | Drive Low | Ν | N | Ν |
| MODE5 MODE9 MODE13 | Open Drain | 1 | Hi-Z | Ν | N | Y |
| MODE2 | | 0 | Drive Low | Ν | N | Ν |
| MODE6 MODE10 MODE14 | CMOS Output | 1 | Drive High | N | N | Ν |
| MODE3 | ADC channel | X (don't care) | _ | Ν | N | Ν |
| MODE7 | LED pin | X (don't care) | _ | Ν | Ν | Ν |
| MODE11 | PWMO, TxO, CKO output | X (don't care) | - | Ν | Ν | Ν |
| MODE15 | LCD 1/2 Vcc bias output | X (don't care) | _ | Y | Y | Ν |

I/O Pin Function Table

If a Port0~Port3 pin is used for Schmitt-trigger input, S/W must set the I/O pin to MODE0, MODE1, MODE4, MODE5, MODE8, MODE9, MODE12 or MODE13 (Open Drain, Open Drain with pull-up or Open Drain with pull-down), and set the corresponding Port Data SFR to 1 to disable the pin's output driving circuitry.

Beside I/O port function, each Port0~Port3 has one or more alternative functions, such as LED, ADC and LCD. Most of the functions are activated by setting the individual pin mode control SFR to MODE3, MODE7, MODE11 or MODE15. Port1/Port3 pins have standard 8051 auxiliary definition such as INT0/INT1, T0/T1/T2, or RXD/TXD. These pin functions need to set the pin mode SFR to MODE0, MODE1, MODE5, MODE8, MODE9 or MODE13 (Open Drain or Open Drain with pull-up), and keep the P1.n/P3.n SFR at 1.



| Pin Name | Wake-up Interrupt | СКО | ADC | LED BiD | LED DMX | LCD | PWM | UART | I ² C | others |
|----------|----------------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-----|-------|-------------|------------------|--------|
| P0.7 | Y | | AD18 | | | Y | | | | |
| P0.6 | Y | | AD17 | | | Y | | | | |
| P0.5 | Y | | AD1 | | | Y | | | | |
| P0.4 | Y | | AD0 | | | Y | PWM2B | | | |
| P0.3 | Y | | AD22 | LEDC3 | LED3 | Y | PWM1B | | | |
| P0.2 | Y | | AD21 | LEDC2 | LED2 | Y | PWM0B | | | |
| P0.1 | Y | | AD20 | LEDC1 | LED1 | Y | | TXD2 (RXD2) | SDA | PSDA |
| P0.0 | Y | | AD19 | LEDC0 | LED0 | Y | | RXD2 (TXD2) | SCL | PSCL |

Port0 multi-function Table

| Pin Name | Wake-up Interrupt | СКО | ADC | LED BiD | LED DMX | LCD | PWM | UART | I ² C | others |
|----------|----------------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-----|-------|------|------------------|--------|
| P1.7 | Y | | AD12 | | | Y | PWM2A | | | |
| P1.6 | Y | | AD10 | | | Y | PWM1A | | | |
| P1.5 | Y | | AD9 | | | Y | PWM0A | | | |
| P1.4 | Y | СКО | AD8 | | | Y | | | | |
| P1.3 | Y | | AD7 | | | Y | | | | |
| P1.2 | Y | | AD6 | | | Y | | | | |
| P1.1 | Y | | AD5 | | | Y | | | | T2EX |
| P1.0 | Y | T2O | AD4 | | | Y | | | | T2 |

Port1 multi-function Table

| Pin Name | Wake-up Interrupt | СКО | ADC | LED BiD | LED DMX | LCD | PWM | UART | I ² C | others |
|----------|----------------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------------|--------|
| P2.5 | Y | | AD16 | | | Y | | | | |
| P2.4 | Y | | AD15 | | | Y | | | | |
| P2.3 | Y | | AD14 | | | Y | | | | |
| P2.2 | Y | | AD13 | | | Y | | | | |
| P2.1 | Y | | AD3 | LEDS5 | | Y | | | | XO |
| P2.0 | Y | | AD2 | LEDS4 | LED8 | Y | | | | XI |

Port2 multi-function Table

| Pin Name | Wake-up Interrupt | СКО | ADC | LED BiD | LED DMX | LCD | PWM | UART | I ² C | others |
|----------|----------------------|-----|-----|------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------|------------------|--------------|
| P3.7 | Y | | | LEDS2 | LED6 | Y | | | | RSTn |
| P3.6 | Y | | | LEDS1 | LED5 | Y | | TXD2 (RXD2) | | |
| P3.5 | Y | | | LEDS0 | LED4 | Y | | RXD2 (TXD2) | | T1 |
| P3.4 | Y | T0O | | LEDS3 | LED7 | Y | | | | T0 |
| P3.3 | Y | | | | | Y | | TXD (RXD) | | INT1 |
| P3.2 | Y | | | | | Y | | RXD (TXD) | | INT0 VBGO |
| P3.1 | Y | | | | | Y | | TXD (RXD) | SDA | PSDA |
| P3.0 | Y | | | | | Y | | RXD (TXD) | SCL | PSCL |

Port3 multi-function Table



| Alternative Function | PINMODxx | Px.n SFR data | Pin State | Other necessary SFR setting |
|---|----------|------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| INTO INTI | 0000 | 1 | Input with Pull-up | |
| INT0, INT1 | 0001 | 1 | Input | |
| T0, T1, T2, T2EX | x000 | 1 | Input with Pull-up | |
| 10, 11, 12, 12EA | xx01 | 1 | Input | |
| RXD | x000 | 1 | UART RX (Input with Pull-up) | |
| RXD2 | xx01 | 1 | UART RX (Input) | PINMOD |
| TXD | x000 | 1 | UART TX output (Open Drain Output, Pull-up) | TINNOD |
| TXD2 | xx01 | 1 | UART TX output (Open Drain Output) | |
| XI, XO | 0000 | 1 | Crystal oscillation | CLKCON |
| VBGO | 0011 | Х | Bandgap Voltage output | VBGOUT |
| AD0~AD10 AD12~AD22 | 0011 | Х | ADC Channel | ADCHS |
| LEDC0~ LEDC3 | | | LED BiD mode Common Output | |
| LEDS0~ LEDS5 | 0111 | Х | LED BiD mode Segment Output | LEDCON |
| LED0~ LED8 | | | LED DMX mode Output | LEDCON2 |
| LCD | 1111 | Х | LCD 1/2 Vcc bias Output | |
| Т0О, Т2О, СКО | 1011 | Х | Clock Output (CMOS Push-Pull) | |
| PWM0A~PWM2A PWM0B~PWM2B | 1011 | Х | PWM Output (CMOS Push-Pull) | |
| I ² C Master SCI | 0000 | Х | I ² C Clock Output (Open Drain Output, Pull-up) | |
| I ² C Master SCL xx10 | | Х | I ² C Clock Output (CMOS Push-Pull) | |
| I ² C Slave SCL | 0x01 | 1 | I ² C Clock Input (Hi-Z) | PINMOD |
| I ² C Master/Slave SDA | 0000 | 1 | I ² C DATA (Pull-up) | |

The necessary SFR setting for Port0~Port3 pin's alternative function is list below.

| Mode | Setting (| for Port() | ~ Port3 | Alternative | Function |
|------|-----------|------------|---------|-------------|----------|
| wide | Setting | | ~10103 | Alternative | runction |

For tables above, a "**CMOS Output**" pin means it can sink and drive at least 4 mA current. It is not recommended to use such pin as input function.

An "**Open Drain**" pin means it can sink at least 4 mA current but only drive a small current (<20 μ A). It can be used as input or output function and typically needs an external pull up resistor.

The chip also supports I/O High-sink function. It is an option. For efficient control, we divide the High-sink pins into three groups (Group 0: P00~P03, P20, P21, P34~P37; Group 1: P04, P05, P10~P17; Group 2: P06, P07, P22~P25, P30~P33). It is enabled by setting SFR HSNK0EN, HSNK1EN and HSNK2EN.

| SFR 80h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| P0 | P0.7 | P0.6 | P0.5 | P0.4 | P0.3 | P0.2 | P0.1 | P0.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

80h.7~0 PO: Port0 data

| SFR 90h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| P1 | P1.7 | P1.6 | P1.5 | P1.4 | P1.3 | P1.2 | P1.1 | P1.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

90h.7~0 **P1:** Port1 data



| SFR A0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| P2 | P2.7 | P2.6 | P2.5 | P2.4 | P2.3 | P2.2 | P2.1 | P2.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

A0h.7~0 **P2:** Port2 data

| SFR B0h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| P3 | P3.7 | P3.6 | P3.5 | P3.4 | P3.3 | P3.2 | P3.1 | P3.0 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

B0h.7~0 **P3:** Port3 data

| SFR 91h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|
| PORTIDX | — | — | — | _ | _ | — | PORTIDX | |
| R/W | _ | — | — | | | _ | R/W | |
| Reset | _ | — | — | | | _ | 0 | 0 |

91h.1~0 PORTIDX: Port index of INTPIN, PINMOD10, PINMOD32, PINMOD54, PINMOD76

| SFR A2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PINMOD10 | | PINN | IOD1 | | | PINM | 10D0 | |
| R/W | | R/ | W | | | R/ | W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 0 0 1 | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 |

A2h.7~4 **PINMOD1:** Px.1 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1

A2h.3~0 **PINMOD0:** Px.0 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1

| SFR A3h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| PINMOD32 | | PINM | 10D3 | | PINMOD2 | | | | |
| R/W | | R/ | W | | | R/ | W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |

A3h.7~4 **PINMOD3:** Px.3 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1

A3h.3~0 **PINMOD2:** Px.2 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1

| SFR A4h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|----------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| PINMOD54 | | PINM | 10D5 | | | PINN | 10D4 | | | | |
| R/W | | R/ | W | | | R/ | W | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 0 0 1 | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | |

A4h.7~4 **PINMOD5:** Px.5 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1

A4h.3~0 **PINMOD4:** Px.4 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1

| SFR A5h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| PINMOD76 | | PINM | 10D7 | | | PINN | INMOD6 | | | | |
| R/W | | R/ | W | | | R/ | W | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | |

A5h.7~4 **PINMOD7:** Px.7 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1

A5h.3~0 **PINMOD6:** Px.6 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1



| SFR A6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------|
| PINMOD | HSNK2EN | HSNK1EN | HSNK0EN | I2CPS | UAR | T2PS | UAR | T1PS |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| A6h.7 | HSNK2EN: | Pin High-sin | ık enable (Gr | oup 2: P06, I | P07, P22~P2 | 5, P30~P33) | | |
| | 0: Group 2 | High-sink di | sable | | | | | |
| | 1: Group 2 | High-sink en | able | | | | | |
| A6h.6 | HSNK1EN: | Pin High-sin | ık enable (Gr | oup 1: P04, I | P05, P10~P17 | 7) | | |
| | 0: Group 1 | High-sink di | sable | | | | | |
| | 1: Group 1 | High-sink en | able | | | | | |
| A6h.5 | HSNK0EN: | Pin High-sin | ık enable (Gr | oup 0: P00~I | P03, P20, P2 | 1, P34~P37) | | |
| | 0: Group 0 | High-sink di | sable | - | | | | |
| | 1: Group 0 | High-sink en | able | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| SFR D8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CLK | PSC |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| D8h.7 | SCKTYPE: | Slow clock t | ype. This bit | can be chang | ged only in F | ast mode (SE | LFCK=1). | |
| | 0: SRC | | | | - | | | |

1: SXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins

D8h.6 FCKTYPE: Fast clock type. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode (SELFCK=0). 0: FRC

1: FXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins, oscillator gain is high for FXT

| SFR B1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| LEDCON | LEI | DEN | LEDPSC | | LEDHOLD | LEDBRIT | | |
| R/W | R/ | W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

B1h.7~6 LEDEN: LED Bi-Direction matrix (BiD) mode Enable

00: LED BiD mode disable

01: LED 1/8 duty (COM0~3, SEG0~3), need to set the LED related pins to MODE7 (see Table 7.1) 10: LED 1/9 duty (COM0~3, SEG0~4), need to set the LED related pins to MODE 7 (see Table 7.1) 11: LED 1/10 duty (COM0~3, SEG0~5), need to set the LED related pins to MODE 7 (see Table 7.1)

| SFR B2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|--|
| LEDCON2 | LEDBRITM | | LEDBRIT2 | | | LEDBRIT1 | | | |
| R/W | R/W | | R/W | | | | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

B2h.3 LEDMTEN: LED Dot matrix (DMX) mode enable control

0: LED DMX mode disable

1: LED DMX mode enable, need to set the LED related pins to MODE7 (see Table 7.1)

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WE | DTE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAPTE | | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F7h.4 **VBGOUT:** Bandgap voltage output control

0: Disable

1: Bandgap voltage output to P3.2 pin

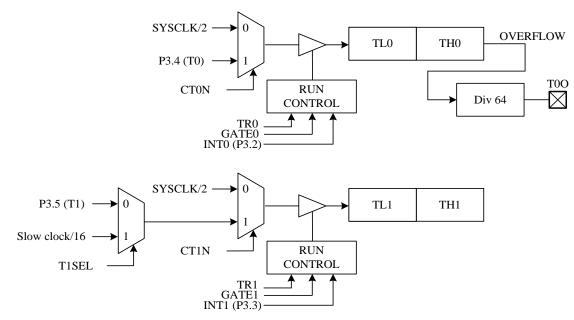


8. Timers

Timer0, Timer1 and Timer2 are provided as standard 8051 compatible timer/counter. Compare to the traditional 12T 8051, the Chip's Timer0/1/2 use 2 System clock cycle as the time base unit. That is, in timer mode, these timers increase at every "2 System clock" rate; in counter mode, T0/T1/T2 pin input pulse must be wider than 2 System clock to be seen by this device. In addition to the standard 8051 timers function. The T0O pin can output the "Timer0 overflow divided by 64" signal, and the T2O pin can output the "Timer2 overflow divided by 2" signal. Timer3 is provided for a real-time clock count, when its time base is SXT.

8.1 Timer0 / Timer1

TCON and TMOD are used to set the mode of operation and to control the running and interrupt generation of the Timer0/1, with the timer/counter values stored in two pairs of 8-bit registers (TL0, TH0, and TL1, TH1).



Timer0 and Timer1 Structure

| SFR 88h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------|-------|-------|--|--|
| TCON | TF1 | TR1 | TF0 | TR0 | IE1 | IT1 | IE0 | IT0 | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 88h.7 | TF1: Timer | l overflow fla | ag | | | | | | | |
| | Set by H/W | when Time | r/Counter 1 c | overflows | | | | | | |
| | Cleared by | H/W when C | CPU vectors i | into the inter | rupt service r | outine. | | | | |
| 88h.6 | TR1: Timer1 run control | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: Timer1 s | stops | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: Timer1 r | runs | | | | | | | | |
| 88h.5 | TF0: Timer(|) overflow fla | ag | | | | | | | |
| | Set by H/W | when Time | r/Counter 0 c | overflows | | | | | | |
| | • | H/W when C | | | rupt service r | outine. | | | | |
| 88h.4 | TR0: Timer | 0 run control | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: Timer0 s | stops | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: Timer0 r | runs | | | | | | | | |



| | D: 7 | Disc | D: 5 | D : 4 | D: 0 | D: 0 | D's 1 | DIO | |
|---------|---|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| SFR 89h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
| TMOD | GATE1 | CT1N | TM | | GATE0 | CT0N | | OD0 | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | | W | R/W | R/W | | W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 89h.7 | GATE1: Tir | mer1 gating c | ontrol bit | | | | | | |
| | 0: Timer1 e | enable when ' | FR1 bit is set | - | | | | | |
| | 1: Timer1 e | enable only w | hile the INT | 1 pin is high | and TR1 bit | is set | | | |
| 89h.6 | CT1N: Timer1 Counter/Timer select bit | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: Timer m | ode, Timer1 | data increase | s at 2 System | n clock cycle | rate | | | |
| | 1: Counter | 1: Counter mode, Timer1 data increases at T1 pin's negative edge | | | | | | | |
| 89h.5~4 | TMOD1: Timer1 mode select | | | | | | | | |
| | 00: 8-bit timer/counter (TH1) and 5-bit prescaler (TL1) | | | | | | | | |
| | 01: 16-bit timer/counter | | | | | | | | |
| | 10: 8-bit auto-reload timer/counter (TL1). Reloaded from TH1 at overflow. | | | | | | | | |
| | 11: Timer1 stops | | | | | | | | |
| 89h.3 | GATE0: Tir | ner0 gating c | ontrol bit | | | | | | |
| | 0: Timer0 e | enable when ' | TR0 bit is set | - | | | | | |
| | 1: Timer0 e | enable only w | hile the INT | 0 pin is high | and TR0 bit | is set | | | |
| 89h.2 | CT0N: Time | er0 Counter/7 | Timer select h | oit | | | | | |
| | 0: Timer m | ode, Timer0 | data increase | s at 2 System | n clock cycle | rate | | | |
| | 1: Counter | mode, Timer | 0 data increa | ses at T0 pin | 's negative e | dge | | | |
| 89h.1~0 | TMOD0: Ti | mer0 mode s | elect | | | | | | |
| | 00: 8-bit tir | ner/counter (| TH0) and 5-1 | oit prescaler | (TL0) | | | | |
| | 01: 16-bit timer/counter | | | | | | | | |
| | 10: 8-bit au | to-reload tin | er/counter (7 | TL0). Reload | ed from TH0 | at overflow. | | | |
| | 11: TL0 is a | an 8-bit time | r/counter. TH | IO is an 8-bit | timer/counte | r using Time | r1's TR1 and | l TF1 bits. | |
| - | | | | | | - | | _ | |
| SFR 8Ah | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |

| SFR 8Ah | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| TL0 | | TL0 | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | | | | | |

8Ah.7~0 **TL0:** Timer0 data low byte

| SFR 8Bh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| TL1 | | TL1 | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

8Bh.7~0 **TL1:** Timer1 data low byte

| SFR 8Ch | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| THO | | TH0 | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9C1-7_0 | OCh 7, 0 THO: Timeson data high hate | | | | | | | | | | |

8Ch.7~0 **TH0:** Timer0 data high byte

| SFR 8Dh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| TH1 | | TH1 | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

8Dh.7~0 **TH1:** Timer1 data high byte



| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | _ | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.1 **T1SEL:** Timer1 counter mode (CT1N=1) input select

0: P3.5 (T1) pin (8051 standard)

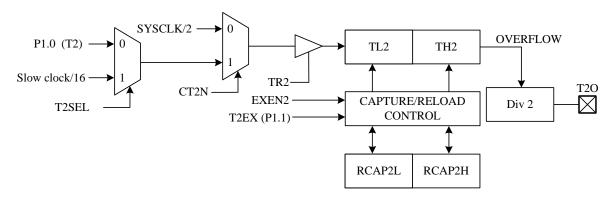
1: Slow clock divide by 16 (SLOWCLK/16)

Note: See also Chapter 6 for more information on Timer0/1 interrupt enable and priority. *Note:* See also Chapter 7 for details on TOO pin output settings.



8.2 Timer2

Timer2 is controlled through the TCON2 register with the low and high bytes of Timer/Counter2 stored in TL2 and TH2 and the low and high bytes of the Timer2 reload/capture registers stored in RCAP2L and RCAP2H.



Timer2 Structure

| SFR C8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| T2CON | TF2 | EXF2 | RCLK | TCLK | EXEN2 | TR2 | CT2N | CPRL2N |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C8h.7 | TF2: Timer2 | | 0 | _ | | | | |
| | Set by H/W by S/W. | when Time | r/Counter 2 o | overflows un | less RCLK=1 | or TCLK=1 | l. This bit m | ust be cleared |
| C8h.6 | EXF2: T2EX | X interrupt pi | in falling edg | e flag | | | | |
| | | capture or a ared by S/W | | sed by a neg | ative transitio | on on T2EX | pin if EXEN | 12=1. This bit |
| C8h.5 | RCLK: UA | RT receive c | lock control b | oit | | | | |
| | 0: Use Tim | er1 overflow | as receive cl | ock for seria | l port in mod | e 1 or 3 | | |
| | 1: Use Tim | er2 overflow | as receive cl | ock for seria | l port in mod | e 1 or 3 | | |
| C8h.4 | TCLK: UAI | RT transmit o | clock control | bit | | | | |
| | 0: Use Tim | er1 overflow | as transmit o | clock for seri | al port in mod | le 1 or 3 | | |
| | 1: Use Tim | er2 overflow | as transmit o | clock for seri | al port in mo | te 1 or 3 | | |
| C8h.3 | EXEN2: T2 | EX pin enabl | e | | | | | |
| | 0: T2EX pi | n disable | | | | | | |
| | 1: T2EX pi if RCLK=T | | cause a captu | re or reload | when a negati | ive transition | n on T2EX p | in is detected |
| C8h.2 | TR2: Timer2 | 2 run control | | | | | | |
| | 0: Timer2 s | stops | | | | | | |
| | 1: Timer2 r | uns | | | | | | |
| C8h.1 | CT2N: Time | er2 Counter/ | Fimer select h | oit | | | | |
| | 0: Timer m | ode, Timer2 | data increase | s at 2 System | n clock cycle | rate | | |
| | 1: Counter | mode, Timer | 2 data increa | ses at T2 pin | 's negative ea | dge | | |
| C8h.0 | CPRL2N: T | imer2 Captu | re/Reload con | ntrol bit | | | | |
| | 0: Reload n | node, auto-re | load on Time | er2 overflow | s or negative | transitions o | n T2EX pin | if EXEN2=1. |
| | 1: Capture | mode, captur | e on negative | e transitions | on T2EX pin | if EXEN2=1 | 1. | |
| | If RCLK=1 | or TCLK=1 | , CPRL2N is | ignored and | timer is force | ed to auto-re | load on Tim | er2 overflow. |



| SFR CAh | Bit 7 | Bit 7 Bit 6 Bit 5 Bit 4 Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| RCP2L | | RCP2L | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | | | | | | |
| <u><u> </u></u> | | | | | | | | | | |

CAh.7~0 RCP2L: Timer2 reload/capture data low byte

| SFR CBh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| RCP2H | | RCP2H | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

CBh.7~0 RCP2H: Timer2 reload/capture data high byte

| SFR CCh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| TL2 | | TL2 | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

CCh.7~0 **TL2:** Timer2 data low byte

| SFR CDh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| TH2 | | TH2 | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

CDh.7~0 **TH2:** Timer2 data high byte

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | _ | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.2 T2SEL: Timer2 counter mode (CT2N=1) input select
0: P1.0 (T2) pin (8051standard)
1:Slow clock divide by 16 (SLOWCLK/16)

Note: See also Chapter 6 for more information on Timer2 interrupt enable and priority. *Note:* See also Chapter 7 for details on T2O pin output settings.



8.3 Timer3

Timer3 works as a time-base counter, which generates interrupts periodically. It generates an interrupt flag (TF3) with the clock divided by 32768, 16384, 8192, ..., 256 depending on the TM3PSC SFR. The Timer3 clock source is Slow clock (SRC or SXT) or FRC/512. This is ideal for real-time-clock (RTC) functionality when the clock source is SXT.

| SFR 94h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| OPTION | _ | TM3CKS | WDTPSC | | ADCKS | | — | — |
| R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | | R/ | W | — | — |
| Reset | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | — | — |

94h.6 **TM3CKS:** Timer3 Clock Source select 0: Slow clock (SXT/SRC) 1: FRC/512 (36KHz)

| SFR 95h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTFLG | LVDIF | | | ADIF | | | PCIF | TF3 |
| R/W | R | | | R/W | | | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |

95h.0 **TF3:** Timer3 Interrupt Flag

Set by H/W when Timer3 reaches TM3PSC setting cycles. Cleared automatically when the program performs the interrupt service routine. S/W can write FEh to INTFLG to clear this bit.

Note: S/W can write 0 to clear a flag in the INTFLG, but writing 1 has no effect.

| SFR EFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX3 | _ | _ | | TM3PSC | | VBGEN | _ | ADCVREFS |
| R/W | _ | | | R/W | | | | R/W |
| Reset | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EFh.5~3 **TM3PSC:** Timer3 Interrupt rate

000: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 32768 Timer3 clock cycle

001: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 16384 Timer3 clock cycle

010: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 8192 Timer3 clock cycle

011: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 4096 Timer3 clock cycle

100: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 2048 Timer3 clock cycle

101: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 1024 Timer3 clock cycle

110: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 512 Timer3 clock cycle

111: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 256 Timer3 clock cycle

| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | _ | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

F8h.6 **CLRTM3:** Set 1 to clear Timer3, H/W auto clear it at next clock cycle.

Note: also refer to Section 6 for more information about Timer3 Interrupt enable and priority.

8.4 T0O and T2O Output Control

This device can generate various frequency waveform pin output (in CMOS or Open-Drain format) for Buzzer. The TOO and T2O waveform is divided by Timer0/Timer2 overflow signal. The TOO waveform is Timer0 overflow divided by 64, and T2O waveform is Timer2 overflow divided by 2. User can control their frequency by Timers auto reload speed. Set the MODE of P3.4 or P1.0 to 1011b to output TOO and T2O. See table 7.1 for more detail.



9. UARTs

This Chip has two UARTs, UART1 and UART2.

The **UART1** uses SCON and SBUF SFRs. SCON is the control register, SBUF is the data register. Data is written to SBUF for transmission and SBUF is read to obtain received data. The received data and transmitted data registers are completely independent.

The **UART2** uses SCON2 and SBUF2 SFRs. SCON2 is the control register, SBUF2 is the data register. Data is written to SBUF2 for transmission and SBUF2 is read to obtain received data. The received data and transmitted data registers are completely independent. The UART2 supports most of the functions of UART, but it does not support Mode0 and Mode2, it also does not support Timer2 mode. On other hand, the option of SMOD is not use for UART2. UART2 double baud rate is always enabled.

Both UART1 and UART2 provide two different TXD and RXD options. TXD and RXD can also be exchanged. In this way, there is more flexibility in application.

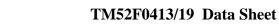
| SFR 87h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PCON | SMOD | — | — | _ | GF1 | GF0 | PD | IDL |
| R/W | R/W | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

87h.7 **SMOD:** UART1 double baud rate control bit

0: Disable UART1 double baud rate

1: Enable UART1 double baud rate

| SFR 98h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|----------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| SCON | SM0 | SM1 | SM2 | REN | TB8 | RB8 | TI | RI | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 98h.7~6 | SM0,SM1: U | UART1 seria | l port mode s | elect bit 0,1 | | | | | | | |
| | 00: Mode0: 8 bit shift register, Baud Rate=F _{SYSCLK} /2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01: Mode1: 8 bit UART1, Baud Rate is variable | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10: Mode2: 9 bit UART1, Baud Rate=F _{SYSCLK} /32 or/64 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11: Mode3: 9 bit UART1, Baud Rate is variable | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98h.5 | SM2: Serial port mode select bit 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SM2 enables multiprocessor communication over a single serial line and modifies the above as follows. In Modes 2 & 3, if SM2 is set then the received interrupt will not be generated if the received ninth data bit is 0. In Mode 1, the received interrupt will not be generated unless a valid stop bit is received. In Mode 0, SM2 should be 0. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98h.4 | REN: UART | [1 reception | enable | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: Disable 1 | reception | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: Enable re | eception | | | | | | | | | |
| 98h.3 | TB8: Transn | nit Bit 8, the | ninth bit to b | e transmitted | in Mode 2 a | nd 3 | | | | | |
| 98h.2 | RB8: Receiv if SM2=0 | e Bit 8, cont | ains the ninth | n bit that was | received in I | Mode 2 and 3 | 3 or the stop | bit is Mode 1 | | | |
| 98h.1 | TI: Transmit | t interrupt fla | g | | | | | | | | |
| | • | at the end over the the over the | - | oit in Mode (| , or at the be | ginning of th | e stop bit in | other modes. | | | |
| 98h.0 | RI: Receive | interrupt flag | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| | • | / at the end of at the cleared | - | bit in Mode | 0, or at the s | sampling poi | nt of the stop | p bit in other | | | |





| - | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SFR 99h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| SBUF | | SBUF | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | |
| Reset | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| 0.01 7 0 | ODUE UND | | | 1 | | 1 * 1 | | |

99h.7~0 **SBUF:** UART1 transmit and receive data. Transmit data is written to this location and receive data is read from this location, but the paths are independent.

| SFR 8Eh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SCON2 | SM | _ | _ | REN2 | TB82 | RB82 | TI2 | RI2 |
| R/W | R/W | _ | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

8Eh.7 SM: UART2 Serial port mode select bit
0: Mode1: 8 bit UART2, Baud Rate is variable
1: Mode3: 9 bit UART2, Baud Rate is variable

(UART2 does not support Mode0/Mode2)

- 8Eh.4 **REN2:** UART2 reception enable 0: Disable reception 1: Enable reception
- 8Eh.3 **TB82:** Transmit Bit 8, the ninth bit to be transmitted in Mode 3
- 8Eh.2 **RB82:** Receive Bit 8, contains the ninth bit that was received in Mode3
- 8Eh.1 **TI2:** Transmit interrupt flag
 - Set by H/W at the beginning of the stop bit in Mode 1 & 3. Must be cleared by S/W.

8Eh.0 **RI2:** Receive interrupt flag

Set by H/W at the sampling point of the stop bit in Mode 1 & 3. Must be cleared by S/W.

| SFR 8Fh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| SBUF2 | | SBUF2 | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | | |
| Reset | - | - | — | _ | — | — | — | — | |

8Fh.7~0 **SBUF2:** UART2 transmit and receive data. Transmit data is written to this location and receive data is read from this location, but the paths are independent.

| SFR A6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| PINMOD | HSNK2EN | HSNK1EN | HSNK0EN | I2CPS | UART2PS | | UART1PS | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/ | W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A6h.3~2 UART2PS: UART2 Pin Select

00: RXD2/TXD2 = P0.0/P0.1 01: RXD2/TXD2 = P3.5/P3.6 10: RXD2/TXD2 = P0.1/P0.0 11: RXD2/TXD2 = P3.6/P3.5

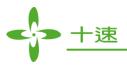
A6h.1~0 **UART1PS:** UART1 Pin Select 00: RXD/TXD = P3.0/P3.1 01: RXD/TXD = P3.2/P3.3 10: RXD/TXD = P3.1/P3.0 11: RXD/TXD = P3.3/P3.2



F_{SYSCLK} denotes System clock frequency, the UART baud rate is calculated as below.

- Mode 0: (UART2 invalid) Baud Rate=F_{SYSCLK}/2
- Mode 1, 3: if using Timer1 auto reload mode Baud Rate= (SMOD + 1) x F_{SYSCLK} / (32 x 2 x (256 – TH1))
- Mode 1, 3: if using Timer2 (UART2 invalid) Baud Rate=Timer2 overflow rate/16 = F_{SYSCLK} / (32 x (65536 – (RCP2H, RCP2L))))
- Mode 2: (UART2 invalid) Baud Rate= (SMOD + 1) x F_{SYSCLK}/64

Note: also refer to Section 6 for more information about UART Interrupt enable and priority. *Note:* also refer to Section 8 for more information about how Timer2 controls UART clock.



10. PWMs

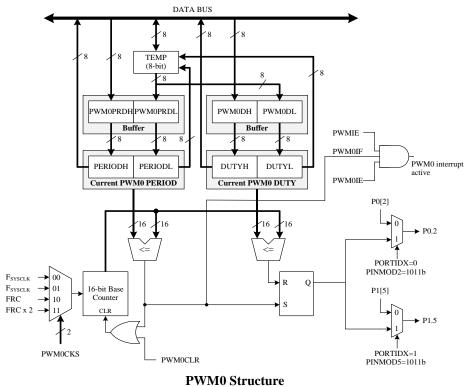
The Chip has three independent 16-bit PWM modules PWM0, PWM1 and PWM2. PWM0~2 have the same operation structure. The following takes PWM0 as an example for description. The PWM can generate varies frequency waveform with 65536 duty resolution on the basis of the PWM clock. The PWM clock can select FRC double frequency (FRC x 2), FRC or F_{SYSCLK} as its clock source.

PWM will be automatically enabled at power on. Set SFR PINMODx to control PWM output. If PINMODx is set to 1011b (relative), for example, PORTIDX = 1, PIMOD76 = BBh, then PWM1 and PWM2 will be output to P16 and P17. (*see section 7*)

The 16-bit PWM0PRD, PWM0D registers all have a low byte and high byte structure. The high bytes can be directly accessed, but the low bytes can only be accessed via an internal 8-bit buffer, reading or writing to these register pairs must be carried out in a specific way. The important point to notes is that data transfer to and from the 8-bit buffer and its related low byte only takes place when write or read operation to its corresponding high bytes is executed. *Briefly speaking, write low byte first and then high byte; read high byte first and then low byte*.

When PWM0CLR bit is set, the PWM0 will be cleared and held, otherwise the PWM0 is running. The PWM0 structure is shown as follow. The PWM0 duty cycle can be changed by writing to PWM0DH and PWM0DL. The PWM0 output signal resets to a low level whenever the 16-bit base counter matches the 16-bit PWM0 duty register {PWM0DH, PWM0DL}. The PWM0 period can be set by writing the period value to the PWM0PRDH and PWM0PRDL registers. After writing the PWM0D or PWM0PRD register, the new values will immediately save to their own buffer. H/W will update these values at the end of current period or while PWM0 is cleared. PWM0~2 has a corresponding interrupt flag, and an interrupt flag is generated at the end of the period.

PWMDH, PWMDL, PWMPRDH or PWMPRDL is a 16-bit operation, and the program should avoid interrupts when writing and reading the high byte and low byte. If you are reading and writing these 16-bit SFRs in the meantime an interrupt occurs. And these SFRs are read and written in the interrupt. It is easy to cause read and write errors. For the 16-bit PWM period and duty to read and write, it is recommended to update the data only in the main program, or update the data only in the interrupt to avoid possible errors.





| SFR A1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|
| PWMCON | — | — | PWM | 2CKS | PWM | 1CKS | PWM0CKS | |
| R/W | — | — | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| A1h.5~4 | PWM2CKS | : PWM2 Clo | ck source | | | | | |
| | 00: F _{SYSCLK} | | | | | | | |
| | 01: F _{SYSCLK} | | | | | | | |
| | 10: FRC | | | | | | | |
| | 11: FRC x 2 | $2 (V_{CC} > 3.0)$ | /) | | | | | |
| A1h.3~2 | PWM1CKS | : PWM1 Clo | ck source | | | | | |
| | 00: F _{SYSCLK} | | | | | | | |
| | 01: F _{SYSCLK} | | | | | | | |
| | 10: FRC | | | | | | | |
| | 11: FRC x 2 | $2 (V_{CC} > 3.0)$ | /) | | | | | |
| A1h.1~0 | PWM0CKS | : PWM0 Clo | ck source | | | | | |
| | 00: F _{SYSCLK} | | | | | | | |
| | 01: F _{SYSCLK} | | | | | | | |
| | 10: FRC | | | | | | | |
| | 11: FRC x 2 | $2 (V_{CC} > 3.0)$ | /) | | | | | |
| | _ | | , | | | | | |
| SED A7h | Dit 7 | Dit 6 | Dit 5 | Dit 1 | Dit 2 | Dit 2 | Dit 1 | Dit 0 |

| SFR A7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
|---------|---|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| PWMCON2 | — | PWM2IE | PWM1IE | PWM0IE | _ | PWM2CLR | PWM1CLR | PWM0CLR | | | | |
| R/W | — | R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | | | | |
| Reset | | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| A7h.6 | PWM2IE: P | WM2 Interru | ıpt Enable | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: disable | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: enable (n | ote: PWMIE | must be 1 at | the same tim | ne to generate | e PWM inter | rupt) | | | | | |
| A7h.5 | PWM1IE: F | WM1 Interru | upt Enable | | - | | - | | | | | |
| | 0: disable | D: disable | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: enable (r | 1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt) | | | | | | | | | | |
| A7h.4 | PWM0IE: PWM0 Interrupt Enable | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11,111 | 0: disable | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ote [.] PWMIF | must be 1 at | the same tin | ne to generate | e PWM inter | runt) | | | | | |
| A7h.2 | PWM2CLR | | | | le to generat | | up () | | | | | |
| 11/11.2 | 0: PWM2 is | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | s cleared and | held | | | | | | | | | |
| A7h.1 | PWM1CLR | | nera | | | | | | | | | |
| A/II.1 | 0: PWM1 is | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | s cleared and | hald | | | | | | | | | |
| 171.0 | | | neid | | | | | | | | | |
| A7h.0 | PWM0CLR | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: PWM0 is running 1: PWM0 is cleared and held | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: PWM0 19 | s cleared and | held | | | | | | | | | |
| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |

| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTE1 | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 | _ | ADIE | LVDIE | PCIE | TM3IE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A9h.7 **PWMIE:** PWM0~2 interrupt enable

0: Disable PWM0~2 interrupt

1: Enable PWM0~2 interrupt



| SFR 86h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------------|
| INTPWM | _ | — | _ | _ | — | PWM2IF | PWM1IF | PWM0IF |
| R/W | _ | — | — | _ | — | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | _ | — | — | | — | 0 | 0 | 0 |

- 86h.2 **PWM2IF:** PWM2 interrupt flag.
 0: S/W write 0 to clear it
 1: Set by H/W at the end of the period
 86h.1 **PWM1IF:** PWM1 interrupt flag.
 0: S/W write 0 to clear it
 1: Set by H/W at the end of the period
- 86h.0 **PWM0IF:** PWM0 interrupt flag.
 0: S/W write 0 to clear it
 1: Set by H/W at the end of the period

| SFR D1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| PWM0DH | | PWM0DH | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

D1h.7~0 **PWM0DH:** PWM0 duty high byte write sequence: PWM0DL then PWM0DH read sequence: PWM0DH then PWM0DL

| SFR D2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------------|----------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| PWM0DL | | PWM0DL | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | DIVIDENT | DUD (0.1.) | 1 1 . | | | | | | | |

D2h.7~0 **PWM0DL:** PWM0 duty low byte write sequence: PWM0DL then PWM0DH read sequence: PWM0DH then PWM0DL

| SFR D3h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| PWM1DH | | PWM1DH | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

D3h.7~0 **PWM1DH:** PWM1 duty high byte write sequence: PWM1DL then PWM1DH read sequence: PWM1DH then PWM1DL

| SFR D4h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| PWM1DL | | PWM1DL | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | | | R/ | W | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

D4h.7~0 **PWM1DL:** PWM1 duty low byte write sequence: PWM1DL then PWM1DH read sequence: PWM1DH then PWM1DL

| SFR D5h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| PWM2DH | | PWM2DH | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

D5h.7~0 **PWM2DH:** PWM2 duty high byte write sequence: PWM2DL then PWM2DH read sequence: PWM2DH then PWM2DL

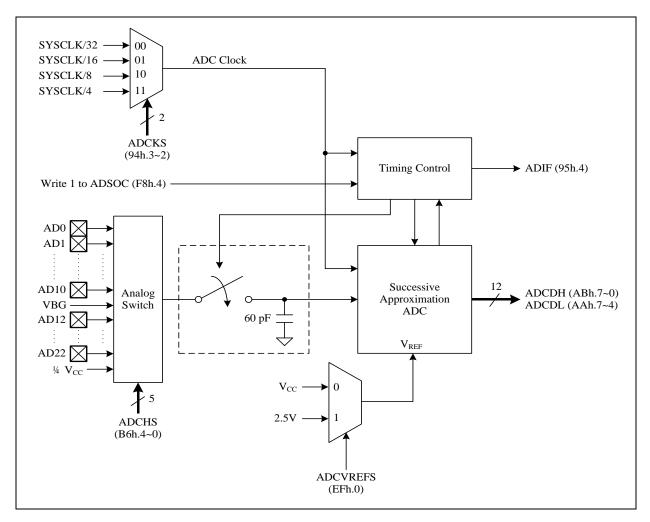


| SFR D6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| PWM2DL | | | | PWM | 2DL | | | 1 | | | | |
| R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| D6h.7~0 | PWM2DL: | PWM2 duty | low byte | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ice: PWM2D | | 2DH | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | read sequence | ce: PWM2DH | I then PWM2 | 2DL | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SFR D9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
| PWM0PRDH | | PWM0PRDH R/W | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | <u>к</u> | /w 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| | | DH: PWM0 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| D9h.7~0 | | ence: PWM0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | nce: PWM0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SFR DAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
| PWM0PRDL | , | | | PWM | PRDL | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | | - | R | /W | - | - | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| DAh.7~0 | | DL: PWM0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ence: PWM01 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | read sequer | nce: PWM0I | PRDH then P | WMOPKDL | | | | | | | | |
| SFR DBh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
| PWM1PRDH | | Dit 0 | Dit 5 | | IPRDH | Dit 2 | DIUI | DIU | | | | |
| R/W | | | | | /W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| DBh.7~0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | write seque | ence: PWM1 | PRDL then P | WM1PRDH | | | | | | | | |
| | read seque | nce: PWM1 | PRDH then P | WM1PRDL | | | | | | | | |
| SFR DCh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
| PWM1PRDL | | DII 0 | DII J | | IPRDL | DIL Z | DIUI | BIU | | | | |
| R/W | / | | | | W | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| DCh.7~0 | | DL: PWM1 | | | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Dent | | ence: PWM11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | read sequer | nce: PWM1I | PRDH then P | WM1PRDL | | | | | | | | |
| | | | · · · | | | | | | | | | |
| SFR DDh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
| PWM2PRDH | L | | | | 2PRDH | | | | | | | |
| R/W Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | <u>к</u> 1 | /W 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Reset | | DH: PWM2 | _ | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| DDh.7~0 | | | | WM2PRDH | | | | | | | | |
| | | nce: PWM2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| SFR DEh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
| PWM2PRDL | | | | PWM2 | 2PRDL | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | | | | /W | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Reset | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset DEh.7~0 | PWM2PR | DL: PWM2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PWM2PR write seque | ence: PWM2 | PRDL then P | WM2PRDH | | | | | | | | |
| | PWM2PR write seque | | PRDL then P | WM2PRDH | | | | | | | | |



11. ADC

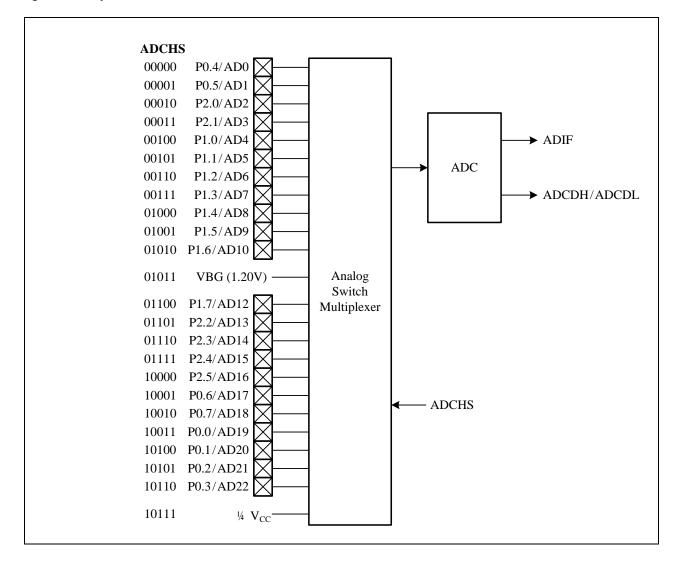
The Chip offers a 12-bit ADC consisting of a 24-channel analog input multiplexer, control register, clock generator, 12-bit successive approximation register, and output data register. To use the ADC, set the ADCKS bit first to choose a proper ADC clock frequency, which must be less than 1 MHz. Then, launch the ADC conversion by setting the ADSOC bit, and H/W will automatic clear it at the end of the conversion. After the end of the conversion, H/W will set the ADIF bit and generate an interrupt if an ADC interrupt is enabled. The ADIF bit can be cleared by writing 0 to this bit or 1 to the ADSOC bit. The V_{REF} of the ADC can be selected V_{CC} or 2.5V.





11.1 ADC Channels

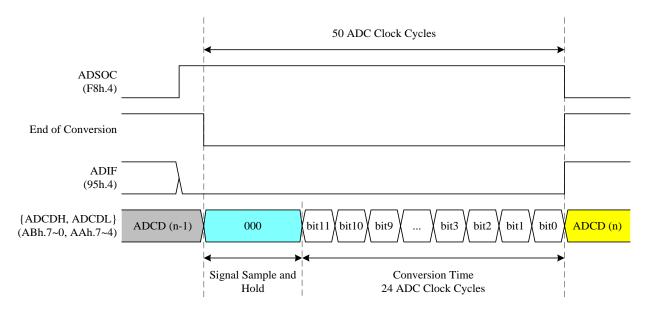
The 12-bit ADC has a total of 24 channels, designated AD0~AD10, AD12~AD22, VBG and $1/4V_{CC}$. The ADC channels are connected to the analog input pins via the analog switch multiplexer. The analog switch multiplexer is controlled by the ADCHS register. The Chip offers up to 22 analog input pins, designated AD0~AD10 and AD12~AD22. In addition, there are two analog input pins for voltage reference connections, VBG and $1/4V_{CC}$. VBG is an internal voltage reference at 1.20V. When ADC channel select to VBG, VBG generator will enable automatically. User can get more stable VBG voltage by setting SFR VBGEN=1 to always enable VBG generator. And $1/4V_{CC}$ is the reference voltage generated by the resistor divider of V_{CC} .





11.2 ADC Conversion Time

The conversion time is the time required for the ADC to convert the voltage. The ADC requires two ADC clock cycles to convert each bit and several clock cycles to sample and hold the input voltage. A total of 50 ADC clock cycles are required to perform the complete conversion. When the conversion time is complete, the ADIF interrupt flag is set by H/W, and the result is loaded into the ADCDH and ADCDL registers of the 12-bit A/D result.



| SFR 94h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| OPTION | _ | TM3CKS | WDTPSC | | ADCKS | | — | — |
| R/W | _ | R/W | R/ | W | R/ | W | — | — |
| Reset | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | — | — |

94h.3~2 **ADCKS:** ADC clock rate select

00: F_{SYSCLK}/32 01: F_{SYSCLK}/16 10: F_{SYSCLK}/8 11: F_{SYSCLK}/4

| SFR 95h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTFLG | LVDIF | — | — | ADIF | — | _ | PCIF | TF3 |
| R/W | R/W | — | — | R/W | — | _ | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 |

95h.4 **ADIF:** ADC interrupt flag

Set by H/W at the end of ADC conversion. S/W writes EFh to INTFLG or sets the ADSOC bit to clear this flag.

Note: S/W can write 0 *to clear a flag in the INTFLG, but writing* 1 *has no effect.*

| SFR AAh | Bit 7 | Bit 7Bit 6Bit 5Bit 4 | | | | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|----------------------|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|
| ADCDL | | ADCDL | | | _ | — | _ | — |
| R/W | | H | ર | | _ | — | _ | — |
| Reset | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |

AAh.7~4 **ADCDL:** ADC data bit 3~0

Note: F/W must turn off Bandgap to obtain Tiny Current (ADCHS $\neq 01011b$)



| SFR ABh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| ADCDH | | ADCDH | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | _ | - | — | — | _ | - | — | — | | | | |

ABh.7~0 ADCDH: ADC data bit 11~4

| SFR B6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| ADCHS | _ | — | — | ADCHS | | | | | | |
| R/W | | — | — | R/W | | | | | | |
| Reset | | — | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

B6h.4~0 **ADCHS:** ADC channel select

| 00000: AD0 (P0.4) |
|---|
| 00001: AD1 (P0.5) |
| |
| 00010: AD2 (P2.0) |
| 00011: AD3 (P2.1) |
| 00100: AD4 (P1.0) |
| 00101: AD5 (P1.1) |
| 00110: AD6 (P1.2) |
| 00111: AD7 (P1.3) |
| 01000: AD8 (P1.4) |
| 01001: AD9 (P1.5) |
| 01010: AD10 (P1.6) |
| 01011: VBG (Internal Bandgap Reference Voltage) |
| 01100: AD12 (P1.7) |
| 01101: AD13 (P2.2) |
| 01110: AD14 (P2.3) |
| 01111: AD15 (P2.4) |
| 10000:AD16 (P2.5) |
| 10001:AD17 (P0.6) |
| 10010:AD18 (P0.7) |
| 10011:AD19 (P0.0) |
| 10100:AD20 (P0.1) |
| 10101:AD21 (P0.2) |
| 10110:AD22 (P0.3) |
| 10111:1/4V _{CC} |
| |

| SFR EFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX3 | | — | TM3PSC | | | VBGEN | _ | ADCVREFS |
| R/W | _ | — | R/W | | | R/W | _ | R/W |
| Reset | _ | — | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EFh.2 VBGEN: force VBG generator enable

0: VBG generator is automatically enable and disable

1: Force VBG generator enable included in Idle mode but disabled in Halt/Stop mode.

EFh.1 Force 0 (tenx reserved)

- EFh.0 **ADCVREFS:** ADC reference voltage
 - $0: V_{CC}$
 - 1: 2.5V



| SFR F8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | _ | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

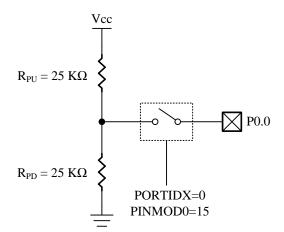
F8h.4 **ADSOC:** Start ADC conversion

Set the ADSOC bit to start ADC conversion, and the ADSOC bit will be cleared by H/W at the end of conversion. S/W can also write 0 to clear this flag.



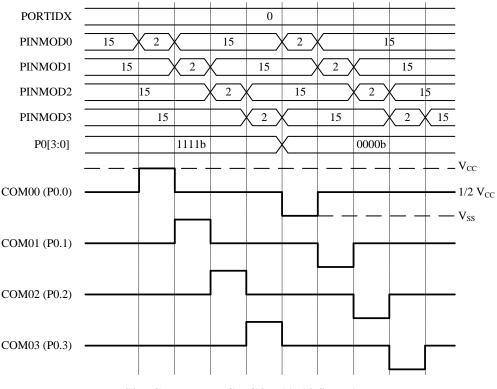
12. S/W Controller LCD Driver

The chip supports an S/W controlled method to driving LCD. All of the IO pins can be the Common pins. User can flexibly adjust the Common pins and Segment pins. It is capable of driving the LCD panel with 225 dots (Max.) by 15 Commons (COM) and 15 Segments (SEG). The P0.0~P0.7 are used for Common pins COM00~COM07. The P1.0~P1.7 are used for Common pins COM10~COM17. The P2.0~P2.5 are used for Common pins COM20~COM25. The P3.0~P3.7 are used for Common pins COM30~COM37. Common pins are capable of driving 1/2 bias by setting the corresponding PINMODE=15 (*see section 7*). Refer to the following figures.



LCD COM00 Circuit

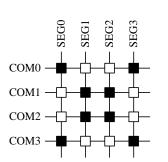
The frequency of any repeating waveform output on the COM pin can be used to represent the LCD frame rate. The figure below shows an LCD frame.

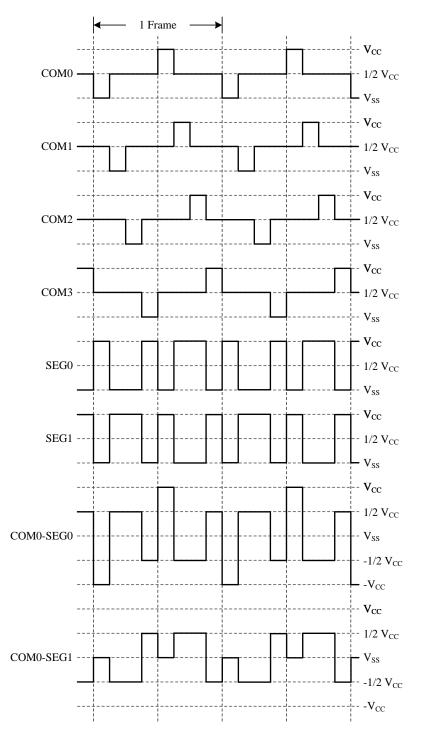


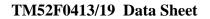




1/4 Duty, 1/2 Bias Output Waveform







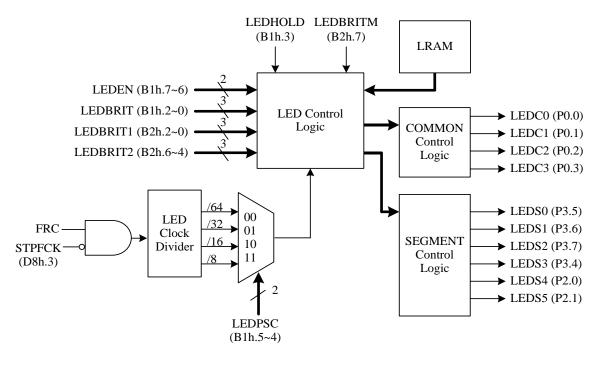


13. LED Controller/Driver

The module can be configured with two drive modes: LED Bi-Direction matrix (BiD) mode and LED Dot matrix (DMX) mode. By register configuration, it only supports one mode of operation at the same time.

13.1 LED Bi-Direction Matrix (BiD) Mode

The LED BiD mode can drive more number of LED pixels than the tradition mode, when they use the same number of pins. In this mode, it provides maximum 10 pins (LEDC0~C3, LEDS0~S5) to drive a LED module with 48 pixels. All 10 pins have a high sink current for driving LED directly by setting HSNK0EN. This LED controller also provides 3groups 8-level of brightness adjustment for all 10 pin. In addition to brightness adjustment, LEDBRITM is used to set the brightness and uniformity bit. When LEDBRITM=0, better display uniformity can be obtained. When LEDBRITM= 1, better display brightness can be obtained. To avoid LED flicker when the common signal is changing, the chip provides a dead time control. In the dead time period, segment pins will output a short inactive signal instead of changing the signal immediately. To start the LED scanning, it has to set the LEDEN and the corresponding pin to MODE7 to achieve (see section 7). Then H/W will control the Pin automatically. It also provides the scan hold function by setting LEDHOLD.



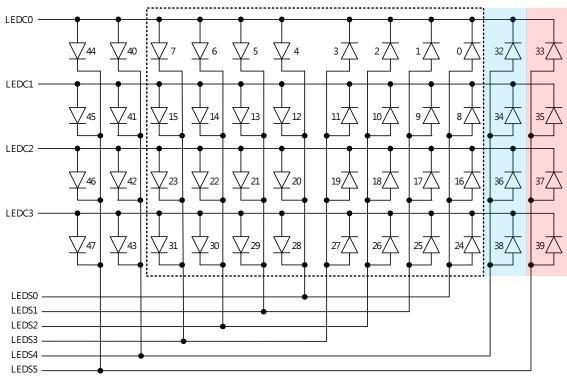
| LEDEN | Duty | Matrix | Max pixels |
|-------|---------|-------------|------------|
| 0 | Disable | - | - |
| 1 | 1/8 | 4COM x 4SEG | 32 (4x4x2) |
| 2 | 1/9 | 4COM x 5SEG | 40 (4x5x2) |
| 3 | 1/10 | 4COM x 6SEG | 48 (4x6x2) |



| LRAM Addr. | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| C800h | SEG3-COM0+ | SEG2-COM0+ | SEG1-COM0+ | SEG0-COM0+ | COM0-SEG3+ | COM0-SEG2+ | COM0-SEG1+ | COM0-SEG0+ |
| C801h | SEG3-COM1+ | SEG2-COM1+ | SEG1-COM1+ | SEG0-COM1+ | COM1-SEG3+ | COM1-SEG2+ | COM1-SEG1+ | COM1-SEG0+ |
| C802h | SEG3-COM2+ | SEG2-COM2+ | SEG1-COM2+ | SEG0-COM2+ | COM2-SEG3+ | COM2-SEG2+ | COM2-SEG1+ | COM2-SEG0+ |
| C803h | SEG3-COM3+ | SEG2-COM3+ | SEG1-COM3+ | SEG0-COM3+ | COM3-SEG3+ | COM3-SEG2+ | COM3-SEG1+ | COM3-SEG0+ |
| C804h | COM3-SEG5+ | COM3-SEG4+ | COM2-SEG5+ | COM2-SEG4+ | COM1-SEG5+ | COM1-SEG4+ | COM0-SEG5+ | COM0-SEG4+ |
| C805h | SEG5-COM3+ | SEG5-COM2+ | SEG5-COM1+ | SEG5-COM0+ | SEG4-COM3+ | SEG4-COM2+ | SEG4-COM1+ | SEG4-COM0+ |

| LRAM Addr. | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| C800h | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| C801h | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| C802h | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| C803h | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| C804h | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| C805h | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 40 |

LED BiD mode corresponding display configuration table

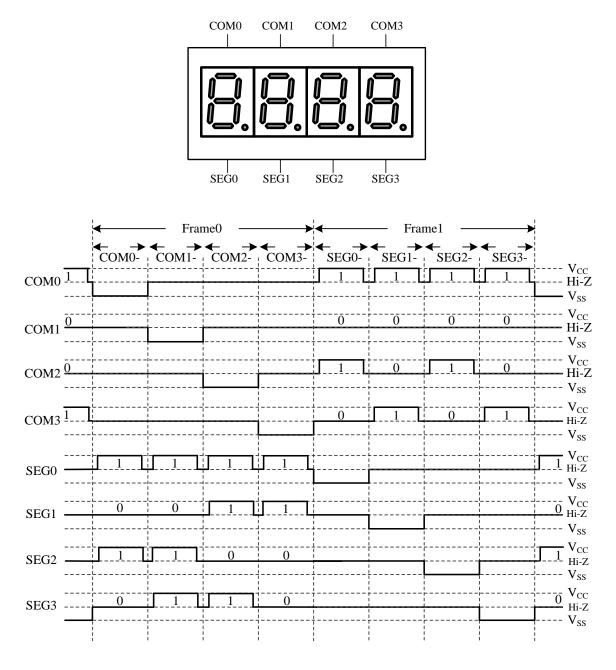


LED 4*6 Bi-Direction matrix

Note: LEDBRIT (B1h.2~0): LED number 0~31, 40~47 brightness control LEDBRIT1 (B2h.2~0): LED number 32, 34, 36, 38 brightness control LEDBRIT2 (B2h.6~4): LED number 33, 35, 37, 39 brightness control



Application Circuit: 4COM x 4SEG (1/8 Duty)



♦ Example:

| MOV | DPTR,#0C800h | ; LEDRAM0 |
|------|--------------|---------------------|
| MOV | A,#0FFh | |
| MOVX | @DPTR, A | ; C800h = FFh |
| | | |
| MOV | LEDCON,#056h | ; LED duty = $1/8$ |
| | | ; LEDPSC = $FRC/32$ |
| | | ; Brightness=6 |

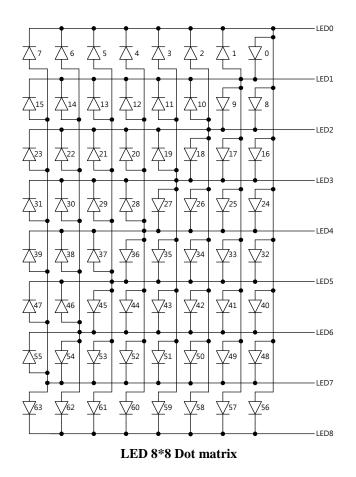


13.2 LED Dot Matrix (DMX) Mode

If LEDMTEN=1, LED DMX mode will enable. The LED pin also needs be set to MODE7 (see section 7). The LED DMX mode corresponds to the LED0~LED8 pins, and up to 8 * 8 = 64 LED points can be configured to drive. The corresponding LED dot matrix position is marked in the figure below. The display configuration table in LRAM corresponds to the LED lighting status of the address (1 means lighting, 0 means not lighting). By setting HSNK0EN, LED0~LED8 pins also have a high sink current for driving LED directly. The brightness of the LED can be set by LCDBRIT2. When set to 111b, the brightness is the highest. In addition, LEDBRITM is used to set the brightness or uniformity. When LEDBRITM=0, better display uniformity can be obtained. When LEDBRITM=1, better display brightness can be obtained. The LED SEG signal is also with dead time to avoid the LED flickering. The LED DMX mode also provides the scan hold function by setting LEDHOLD.

| LRAM Addr. | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| C800h | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| C801h | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| C802h | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| C803h | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| C804h | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| C805h | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 40 |
| C806h | 55 | 54 | 53 | 52 | 51 | 50 | 49 | 48 |
| C807h | 63 | 62 | 61 | 60 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 56 |

LED DMX mode corresponding display configuration table



Note: *LEDBRIT2* (B2h.6~4): *LED* number 0~63 brightness control



| SFR B1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| LEDCON | LED | EN | LED | PSC | LEDHOLD | | LEDBRIT | | | | | |
| R/W | R/V | W | R/ | W | R/W | | R/W | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| B1h.7~6 | LEDEN: LE | D Bi-Directi | on matrix (B | iD) mode en | able and duty | select | | | | | | |
| | 00: LED Bi | D mode disa | ble | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01: LED 1/8 | duty (4COI | M x 4SEG), 1 | need to set th | e LED related | d pins to MC | DE7 (see Ta | ble 7.1) | | | | |
| | 10: LED 1/9 | duty (4CO | M x 5SEG), 1 | need to set th | e LED related | d pins to MC | DDE7 (see Ta | ble 7.1) | | | | |
| | 11: LED 1/1 | 10 duty (4CC | OM x 6SEG), | , need to set | the LED relate | ed pins to M | ODE7 (see T | able 7.1) | | | | |
| B1h.5~4 | LEDPSC: LI | EDPSC: LED clock prescaler select | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 00: LED clo | 00: LED clock is FRC divided by 64 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01: LED clo | 01: LED clock is FRC divided by 32 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10: LED clo | 10: LED clock is FRC divided by 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11: LED clock is FRC divided by 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B1h.3 | LEDHOLD: LED clock hold | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: LED scar | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1: LED cloc | k hold | | | | | | | | | | |
| B1h.2~0 | LEDBRIT: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BiD mode: L | ED number (| 0~31, 40~47 | brightness co | ontrol | | | | | | | |
| | 000: Level (|) (Darkest) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 111: Level 7 | 7 (Brightest) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SFR B2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
| LEDCON2 | | | LEDBRIT2 | | LEDMTEN | | LEDBRIT1 | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | | R/W | 1 | R/W | | R/W | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| B2h.7 | LEDBRITM | : Brightness | mode contro | ol | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: Uniform brightness mode | | | | | | | | | | | |

1: Brightness enhancement mode

B2h.6~4 LEDBRIT2:

BiD mode: LED number 33, 35, 37, 39 brightness control DMX mode: LED number 0~63 brightness control 000: Level 0 (Darkest)

- ...
- 111: Level 7 (Brightest)

B2h.3 LEDMTEN: LED Dot matrix (DMX) mode enable control 0: LED DMX mode disable 1: LED DMX mode enable, need to set the LED related pins to MODE7 (see Table 7.1)

B2h.2~0 LEDBRIT1: BiD mode: LED number 32, 34, 36, 38 brightness control

000: Level 0 (Darkest)

... 111: Level 7 (Brightest)

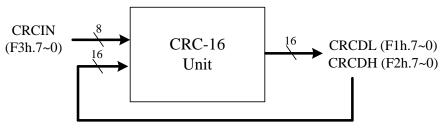
| SFR D8h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CLKPSC | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

D8h.3 **STPFCK:** Set 1 to stop Fast clock for power saving in Slow/Idle mode. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode.



14. Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)

The chip supports an integrated 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check function. The Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) calculation unit is an error detection technique test algorithm and uses to verify data transmission or storage data correctness. The CRC calculation takes a 8-bit data stream or a block of data as input and generates a 16-bit output remainder. The data stream is calculated by the same generator polynomial.



CRC Block Diagram

The CRC generator provides the 16-bit CRC result calculation based on the CRC-16-IBM polynomial. In this CRC generator, there are only one polynomial available for the numeric values calculation. It can't support the 16-bit CRC calculations based on any other polynomials. Each write operation to the CRCIN register creates a combination of the previous CRC value stored in the CRCDH and CRCDL registers. It will take one MCU instruction cycle to calculate.

CRC-16-IBM (Modbus) Polynomial representation: X¹⁶ + X¹⁵ + X² + 1

| SFR F1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| CRCDL | CRCDL | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

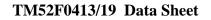
F1h.7~0 CRCDL: 16-bit CRC checksum data bit 7~0

| SFR F2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| CRCDH | | CRCDH | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | | R/W | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

F2h.7~0 CRCDL: 16-bit CRC checksum data bit 15~8

| SFR F3h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| CRCIN | | CRCIN | | | | | | | | | |
| W | | W | | | | | | | | | |
| Reset | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

F3h.7~0 CRCIN: CRC input data register





15. Multiplier and divider

The chip provide multiplier and divider have the following functions. The 8 bit operation is fully compatible with industry standard 8051.

- 8 bits \times 8 bits = 16 bit (standard 8051)
- 8 bits ÷ 8 bits = 8 bits, 8 bits remainder (standard 8051)
- 16 bits \times 16 bits = 32 bit
- 16 bits \div 16 bits = 16 bits, 16 bits remainder
- 32 bits \div 16 bits = 32 bits, 16 bits remainder

No matter 8bit / 16bit / 32bit operation, it's easy to execute by MUL AB and DIV AB instruction. There is extra SFR EXA/EXA2/EXA3/EXB for 16bit / 32bit multiply and divide operation.

For 8 bit multiplier/divider operation, be sure SFR bit muldiv16=0 and div32=0.

For 16 bit multiplier operation, multiplicand, multiplier and product as follows. 16 bit multiplier takes 16 System clock cycles to execute.

| Condition | S | FR bit muldiv1 | 6=1 and div32= | =0 |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| Multiplication | Byte3 | Byte2 | Byte1 | Byte0 |
| Multiplicand | - | - | EXA | А |
| Multiplier | - | - | EXB | В |
| Product | EXB | В | А | EXA |
| OV | Product (EX | (B or B) !=0 | - | - |

For 16 bit divider operation, dividend, divisor, quotient, remainder read as follows. 16 bit divider takes 16 System clock cycles to execute.

| Condition | S | FR bit muldiv1 | 6=1 and div32= | =0 | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------|----------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Division | Byte3 | Byte3 Byte2 Byte1 Byte0 | | | | | | | | |
| Dividend | - | - | EXA | А | | | | | | |
| Divisor | - | - | EXB | В | | | | | | |
| Quotient | - | - | А | EXA | | | | | | |
| Remainder | _ | - | В | EXB | | | | | | |
| OV | | Divisor $EXB = B = 0$ | | | | | | | | |

For 32 bits ÷ 16 bits operation, dividend, divisor, quotient, remainder read as follows. 32 bit divider takes 32 System clock cycles to execute.

| Condition | S | FR bit muldiv1 | 6=1 and div32= | =1 | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------|----------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Division | Byte3 | Byte3 Byte2 Byte1 Byte0 | | | | | | | |
| Dividend | EXA3 | EXA2 | EXA | А | | | | | |
| Divisor | - | - | EXB | В | | | | | |
| Quotient | А | EXA | EXA2 | EXA3 | | | | | |
| Remainder | - | - | В | EXB | | | | | |
| OV | | Divisor E | XB=B=0 | | | | | | |



| SFR CEh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| EXA2 | | EXA2 | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

CEh.7~0 **EXA2:** Expansion accumulator 2

| SFR CFh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| EXA3 | EXA3 | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

CFh.7~0 EXA3: Expansion accumulator 3

| SFR E6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| EXA | | EXA | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

E6h.7~0 **EXA:** Expansion accumulator

| SFR E7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| EXB | EXB | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

E7h.7~0 **EXB:** Expansion B register

| SFR F7h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| AUX2 | WD | TE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAPTE | | MULDIV16 |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

F7h.3 **DIV32:** (only active when MULDVI16=1)

0: instruction DIV as 16/16 bit division operation

1: instruction DIV as 32/16 bit division operation

F7h.0 **MULDIV16:**

0: instruction MUL/DIV as 8*8, 8/8 operation

1: instruction MUL/DIV as 16*16, 16/16 or 32/16 operation

| ARITHMETIC | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | | | |
| MUL AB | Multiply A by B | 1 | 8/16 | A4 | | | | | |
| DIV AB | Divide A by B | 1 | 8/16/32 | 84 | | | | | |

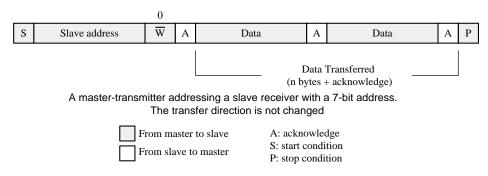


16. Master I²C Interface

Master I²C interface transmit mode:

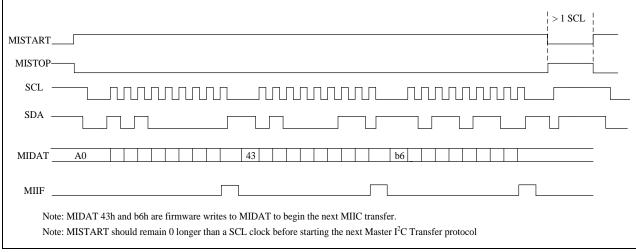
At the beginning write slave address and direction bit to MIDAT and set MISTART. After the START condition (MISTART), the 7 bits slave address and one bit direction bit are sent. When MIIF convert to 1, address and direction bit transmission was complete. After sending the address and direction bit, user should clear MIIF and write MIDAT to start first data transmission. When MIIF convert to 1, data transfer to slave was complete. User can write MIDAT again to transfer next data to slave. Set MISTOP to finish transmit mode.

MISTART must remain at 1 for the next transfer. After the final data transmit/receive, set MISTOP to finish transmit/receive protocol. MISTART should remain 0 longer than a SCL clock before starting the next Master I²C protocol. SCL clock can be adjusted via MICR.



Master I²C Transmit flow:

- (1) Write slave address and direction bit to MIDAT
- (2) Clear MISTOP and set MISTART to start I²C transmission
- (3) Wait until MIIF convert to 1 (interrupt will be issued according to the user's request) and Clear MIIF
- (4) Write data to MIDAT to start next transfer (MISTART must remain at 1)
- (5) Wait until MIIF convert to 1 (interrupt will be issued according to the user's request) and Clear MIIF, Loop (4) ~ (5) for next transfer.
- (6) Clear MISTART and set MISTOP to stop the I²C transfer



Master Transmit Timing

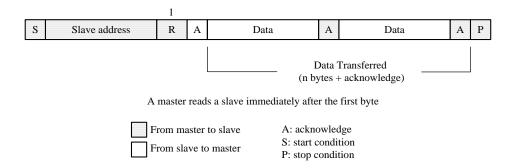
Note: MISTART should remain 0 *longer than a SCL period before starting the next Master* I^2C *protocol.*



Master I²C interface Receive mode:

At the beginning write slave address and direction bit to MIDAT and set MISTART. After the START condition (MISTART), the 7 bits slave address and one bit direction bit are sent. When MIIF convert to 1, address and direction bit transmission was complete. After sending the address and direction bit, user should clear MIIF and read MIDAT to start first receive data (The first reading of MIDAT does not represent the data returned by the slave). When MIIF convert to 1, data receive from slave was complete. User can read MIDAT to get data from slave, and start next receive. Set MISTOP to finish receive mode.

MISTART must remain at 1 for the next transfer. After final data transmit/receive, set MISTOP to finish transmit/receive protocol. MISTART should remain 0 longer than a SCL clock before starting the next Master I^2C protocol. SCL clock can be adjusted via MICR.



Master I²C Receive flow:

- (1) Write slave address and direction bit to MIDAT
- (2) Clear MISTOP and set MISTART to start I²C transmission
- (3) Wait until MIIF convert to 1 (interrupt will be issued according to the user's request)
- (4) Clear MIIF
- (5) Read data from MIDAT to start first receive data

(The first reading of MIDAT does not represent the data returned by the slave)

- (6) Wait until MIIF convert to 1
- (7) Clear MIIF
- (8) Read slave data from MIDAT and receive next data
- (9) Loop (6) ~(8)
- (10) Set MISTOP to stop the I²C transfer



| | > 1 SCL |
|---|---------|
| MISTART | |
| MISTOP | |
| SCL | |
| SDA | |
| MIDAT A1 25 1 | A6 |
| MIIF | |
| Note: MIDAT 25h and A6h are data from slave Note: MISTART should remain 0 longer than a SCL clock before starting the next Master I ² C Transfer protocol | |

Master Receive Timing

| I ² C Function Pin | PINMODxx | Px.n SFR data | Pin State |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| I ² C Master SCL | Master SCI 0000 | | I ² C Clock Output (Open Drain Output, Pull-up) |
| I C Master SCL | xx10 | Х | I ² C Clock Output (CMOS Push-Pull) |
| I ² C Master SDA | 0000 | 1 | I ² C DATA (Pull-up) |

Pin Mode Setting for Master I²C

| SFR E1h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| MICON | MIEN | MIACKO | MIIF | MIACKI | MISTART | MISTOP | MICR | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

| E1h.7 | MIEN:Master I ² C enable |
|---------|--|
| | 0: disable |
| | 1: enable |
| E1h.6 | MIACKO: When Master I ² C receive data, send acknowledge to I ² C Bus |
| | 0: ACK to slave device |
| | 1: NACK to slave device |
| E1h.5 | MIIF: Master I ² C Interrupt flag |
| | 0: write 0 to clear it |
| | 1: Master I2C transfer one byte complete |
| E1h.4 | MIACKI: When Master I ² C transfer, acknowledgement form I ² C bus (read only) |
| | 0: ACK received |
| | 1: NACK received |
| E1h.3 | MISTART : Master I ² C Start bit |
| | 1: start I ² C bus transfer |
| E1h.2 | MISTOP : Master I ² C Stop bit |
| | 1: send STOP signal to stop I ² C bus |
| E1h.1~0 | MICR: Master I ² C (SCL) clock frequency selection |
| | 00: Fsys/4 (ex. If Fsys=16MHz, I2C clock is 4 MHz) |
| | 01: Fsys/16 (ex. If Fsys=16MHz, I2C clock is 1 MHz) |
| | 10: Fsys/64 (ex. If Fsys=16MHz, I2C clock is 250 KHz) |
| | 11: Fsys/256 (ex. If Fsys=16MHz, I2C clock is 62.5 KHz) |
| | |



| SFR E2h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| MIDAT | | MIDAT | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

E2h.7~0 **MIDAT**: Master I^2C data shift register

(W):After Start and before Stop condition, write this register will resume transmission to I2C bus (R): After Start and before Stop condition, read this register will resume receiving from I^2C bus

| SFR EAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SICON | MIIE | TXDIE | RCD2IE | RCD1IE | — | TXDF | RCD2F | RCD1F |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 1 | 0 | 0 |

EAh.7 **MIIE:** I²C Master interrupt enable

0: disable

1: enable

| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTE1 | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 | _ | ADIE | LVDIE | PCIE | TM3IE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | — | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A9h.6 **I2CE:** I²C interrupt enable

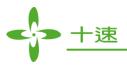
0: Disable I²C interrupt

1: Enable I²C interrupt

| SFR A6h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| PINMOD | HSNK2EN | HSNK1EN | HSNK0EN | I2CPS | UART2PS | | UART1PS | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W R/W R/W | | W | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

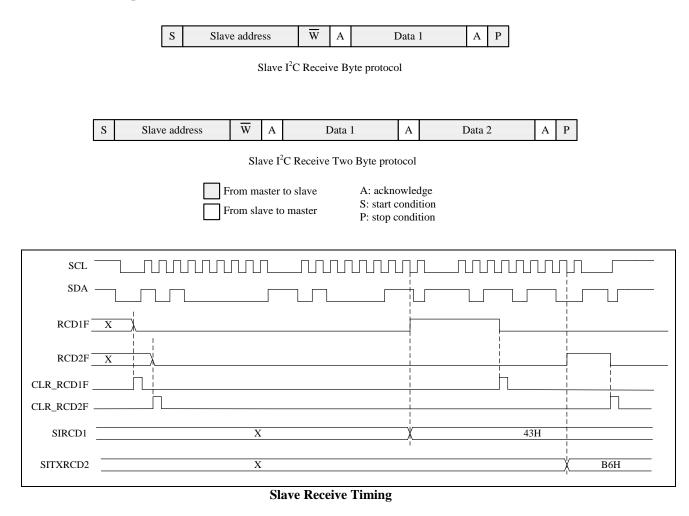
A6h.4 **I2CPS:** I²C pin select

0: SCL/SDA = P0.0/P0.1 1: SCL/SDA = P3.0/P3.1



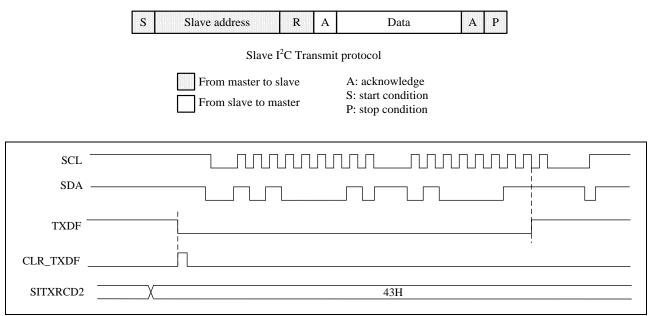
17. Slave I²C Interface

The chip provides Slave I²C interface receive protocol as following. Slave I²C module allow to receive one or two byte data each time after start condition. Before receiving DATA1, be aware that RCD1F must be 0. After DATA1 reception is completed, RCD1F will be converted to 1 and an interrupt will be issued according to the user's request. User can use firmware to clear RCD1F before receiving next DATA1 again. User can write RCD1F to 0 to clear RCD1F. DATA2 and RCD2F operate in the same way as DATA1 and RCD1. After DATA1 or DATA2 reception is completed, the Master side should restart the transfer protocol to transmit the next DATA1 and DATA2.





The chip provides Slave I $^{\infty}$ interface transmission protocol as following. Slave I $^{\infty}$ module allow to transmit one byte data each time after start condition. Before data transmitting, be aware that TXDF must be 0. After data transmission is completed, TXDF will be converted to 1 and an interrupt will be issued according to the user's request. User can use firmware to clear TXDF before transmitting next data again. User can write TXDF to 0 to clear TXDF. After each transmission is completed, the host should restart the transmission protocol to transmit the next data.



Slave Transmit Timing

| I ² C Function Pin | PINMODxx | Px.n SFR data | Pin State |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| I ² C Slave SCL | Slave SCL 0x01 | | I ² C Clock Input (Hi-Z) |
| I ² C Master/Slave SDA | ² C Master/Slave SDA 0000 | | I ² C DATA (Pull-up) |

Pin Mode Setting for Slave I²C

| SFR A9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| INTE1 | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 | _ | ADIE | LVDIE | PCIE | TM3IE |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | _ | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A9h.6 **I2CE:** I²C interrupt enable

0: Disable I²C interrupt

1: Enable I²C interrupt

| SFR E9h | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SIADR | SA | | | | | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

E9h.7~1 SA: Slave I²C address assigned

E9h.0 **SIEN:** Slave I²C enable

0: disable

1: enable



| SFR EAh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
|----------------|---|---|----------|------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| SICON | MIIE | TXDIE | RCD2IE | RCD1IE | DIUS | TXDF | RCD2F | RCD1F | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| EAh.6 EAh.5 | TXDIE: Slave I²C transmission completed interrupt enable 0: disable 1: enable RCD2IE: Slave I²C DATA2 (SITXRCD2) reception completed interrupt enable 0: disable | | | | | | | | | | |
| EAh.4 | 1: enable RCD1IE: Slave I ℃ DATA1 (SIRCD1) reception completed interrupt enable 0: disable 1: enable | | | | | | | | | | |
| EAh.2 | 0: write 0 t | e I ² C transmi o clear it /W when Sla | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| EAh.1 | 0: write 0 t | o clear it | ` | , 1 | | interrupt flag | 5 | | | | |
| EAh.0 | 1: Set by H/W when Slave I²C DATA2 (SITXRCD2) reception complete h.0 RCD1F: Slave I²C DATA1 (SIRCD1) reception completed interrupt flag 0: write 0 to clear it 1: Set by H/W when Slave I²C DATA1 (SIRCD1) reception complete | | | | | | | | | | |
| SFR EBh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | |
| SIRCD1 | | | L. | SIRC | וח־ | | | | | | |

| SFR EBh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SIRCD1 | | | | SIR | CD1 | | | |
| R/W | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | - | — | - | _ | - | _ | - | — |
| | | | | | | | | |

EBh.7~0 **SIRCD1:** Slave I²C data receive register1 (DATA1)

| SFR ECh | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SITXRCD2 | | | | SITX | RCD2 | | | |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | — | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | — |

ECh.7~0 SITXRCD2: Slave I²C transmit and receive data register

(R): Slave I²C data receive register2 (DATA2)

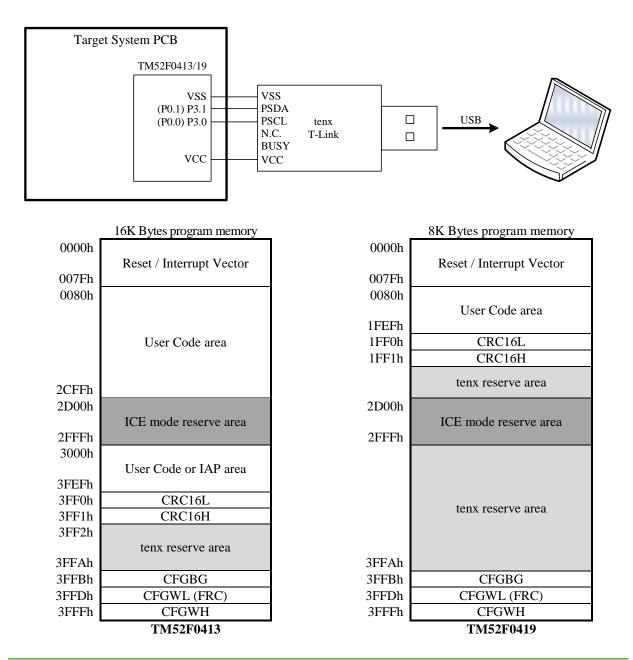
(W): Slave I²C data transmission register (TXD)



18. In Circuit Emulation (ICE) Mode

This device can support the In Circuit Emulation Mode. To use the ICE Mode, user just needs to connect P3.0 and P3.1 pin to the tenx proprietary EV Module. The benefit is that user can emulate the whole system without changing the on board target device. But there are some limits for the ICE mode as below.

- 1. The device must be un-protect.
- 2. The device's P3.0 and P3.1 pins must work in input Mode.
- 3. The Program Memory's addressing space 2D00h~2FFFh and 0033h~003Ah are occupied by tenx EV module. So user Program cannot access these spaces.
- 4. The T-Link communication pin's function cannot be emulated.
- 5. The P3.0 and P3.1 pin's can be replaced by P0.0 and P0.1 (only in ICE Mode).
- 6. The V_{DD} level is controlled by T-Link module.





SFR & CFGW MAP

| Adr | RST | NAME | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------|--|
| 80h | 0000-0000 | P0 | P0.7 | P0.6 | P0.5 | P0.4 | P0.3 | P0.2 | P0.1 | P0.0 | |
| 81h | 0000-0111 | SP | | | | 5 | SP | | | | |
| 82h | 0000-0000 | DPL | | | | D | PL | | | | |
| 83h | 0000-0000 | DPH | | | | DPH | | | | | |
| 85h | xxxx-0000 | INTPORT | _ | - | - | | | P3IF P2IF | | P0IF | |
| 86h | xxxx-x000 | INTPWM | _ | - | - | - | - | PWM2IF | PWM1IF | PWM0IF | |
| 87h | 0xxx-0000 | PCON | SMOD | - | - | - | GF1 | GF0 | PD | IDL | |
| 88h | 0000-0000 | TCON | TF1 | TR1 | TF0 | TR0 | IE1 | IT1 | IE0 | IT0 | |
| 89h | 0000-0000 | TMOD | GATE1 | CT1N | TM | OD1 | GATE0 | CT0N | TM | OD0 | |
| 8Ah | 0000-0000 | TL0 | | | | Т | LO | | | | |
| 8Bh | 0000-0000 | TL1 | | | | Т | L1 | | | | |
| 8Ch | 0000-0000 | TH0 | | | | Т | H0 | | | | |
| 8Dh | 0000-0000 | TH1 | | | | Т | H1 | | | | |
| 8Eh | 0100-0000 | SCON2 | SM | _ | - | REN2 | TB82 | RB82 | TI2 | RI2 | |
| | xxxx-xxxx | SBUF2 | | | · · · | | UF2 | | I | | |
| 90h | 1111-1111 | P1 | P1.7 | P1.6 | P1.5 | P1.4 | P1.3 | P1.2 | P1.1 | P1.0 | |
| 91h | xxxx-xx00 | PORTIDX | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | POR | TIDX | |
| | 0000-0000 | OPTION | _ | TM3CKS | WD' | TPSC | ADO | CKS | - | - | |
| 95h | xxx0-xx00 | INTFLG | LVDIF | _ | - | ADIF | - | _ | PCIF | TF3 | |
| 96h | 0000-0000 | INTPIN | PIN7IF | PIN6IF | PIN5IF | PIN4IF | PIN3IF | PIN2IF | PIN1IF | PIN0IF | |
| 97h | xxxx-xx00 | SWCMD | | | , | IAPEN / SW | RST / WDTO | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | | SM0 | SM1 | SM2 | REN TB8 | | RB8 | TI | RI | |
| 99h | xxxx-xxxx | SBUF | | | , | | BUF | | | | |
| | 1111-1111 | P2 | P2.7 | P2.6 | P2.5 | P2.4 | P2.3 | P2.2 | P2.1 | P2.0 | |
| | | PWMCON | - | - | PWM2CKS | | PWM | | | IOCKS | |
| | | PINMOD10 | | | AOD1 | | | PINMOD0 | | | |
| | | PINMOD32 | | | AOD3 | | PINMOD2 | | | | |
| | | PINMOD54 | | | 10D5 | | | | 10D4 | | |
| | | PINMOD76 | | | 40D7 | | | | 10D6 | | |
| | | | HSNK2EN | HSNK1EN | | I2CPS | UAR | | | RTPS | |
| | | PWMCON2 | - | PWM2IE | PWM1IE | PWM0IE | - | | PWM1CLR | | |
| | 0x00-0000 | | EA | - | ET2 | ES | ET1 | EX1 | ET0 DCIE | EX0 | |
| | 000x-0000 | | PWMIE | I2CE | ES2 | _ | ADIE | LVDIE | PCIE | TM3IE | |
| | XXXX-XXXX | ADCDL | | AD | CDL | 10 | | - | | | |
| | xxxx-xxxx 1111-1111 | ADCDH P3 | P3.7 | P3.6 | P3.5 | P3.4 | CDH P3.3 | P3.2 | P3.1 | P3.0 | |
| | 0000-0111 | P3 LEDCON | P3.7 LEI | | | P3.4 DPSC | LEDHOLD | F 3.2 | LEDBRIT | F 3.0 | |
| | | LEDCON LEDCON2 | | | LEDBRIT2 | <i>n</i> sc | LEDHOLD | | LEDBRIT1 | | |
| | xxx1-1111 | ADCHS | LEDDKIIM | | | | | ADCHS | LEDDKIII | | |
| | xx00-0000 | IP | _ | | PT2 | PS | PT1 | PX1 | PT0 | PX0 | |
| | xx00-0000 | IPH | _ | _ | PT2H | PSH | PT1H | PX1H | PTOH | PX0H | |
| | 000x-0000 | IP1 | PPWM | PI2C | PS2 | - | PADI | PLVD | PPC | PT3 | |
| | 000x-0000 000x-0000 | IP1H | PPWMH | PI2C PI2CH | PS2H | | PADI | PLVD PLVDH | PPCH | РТЗН | |
| | 000x-0000 | LVDS | LVDPD | LVDO | PS2H – | | | | LVDS | | |
| | 0000-0000 | T2CON | TF2 | EVEO EXF2 | RCLK TCLK | | EXEN2 | TR2 | CT2N | CPRL2N | |
| | 00xx-xxxx | IAPWE | | 2/11 2 | IAPWE / IAPTO / EEPWE | | | | | | |
| | 0000-0000 | RCP2L | | | | | P2L | - | | | |
| <i>C</i> ¹ III | | NCI 212 | | | | KC. | | | | | |



| Adr | RST | NAME | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | | | | |
|-----|-----------|---------------|---------|----------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| CBh | 0000-0000 | RCP2H | | | | RC | P2H | | | | | | | |
| CCh | 0000-0000 | TL2 | | TL2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| CDh | 0000-0000 | TH2 | | TH2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| CEh | 0000-0000 | EXA2 | | EXA2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| CFh | 0000-0000 | EXA3 | | EXA3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| D0h | 0000-0000 | PSW | CY | AC | F0 | RS1 | RS0 | OV | F1 | Р | | | | |
| D1h | 1000-0000 | PWM0DH | | | | PWN | 10DH | | | | | | | |
| D2h | 0000-0000 | PWM0DL | | | | PWN | 40DL | | | | | | | |
| D3h | 1000-0000 | PWM1DH | | | | PWN | 11DH | | | | | | | |
| D4h | 0000-0000 | PWM1DL | | | | PWN | /IDL | | | | | | | |
| D5h | 1000-0000 | PWM2DH | | | | PWN | 12DH | | | | | | | |
| D6h | 0000-0000 | PWM2DL | | | | PWN | 12DL | | | | | | | |
| D8h | 00x0-0011 | CLKCON | SCKTYPE | FCKTYPE | STPSCK | STPPCK | STPFCK | SELFCK | CL | KPSC | | | | |
| D9h | 1111-1111 | PWM0PRDH | | | | PWM(|)PRDH | | | | | | | |
| DAh | 1111-1111 | PWM0PRDL | | | | PWM |)PRDL | | | | | | | |
| DBh | 1111-1111 | PWM1PRDH | | | | PWM | IPRDH | | | | | | | |
| DCh | 1111-1111 | PWM1PRDL | | PWM1PRDL | | | | | | | | | | |
| DDh | 1111-1111 | PWM2PRDH | | PWM2PRDH | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEh | 1111-1111 | PWM2PRDL | | | | PWM2 | 2PRDL | | | | | | | |
| E0h | 0000-0000 | ACC | ACC.7 | ACC.6 | ACC.5 | ACC.4 | ACC.3 | ACC.2 | ACC.1 | ACC.0 | | | | |
| E1h | 000x-0100 | MICON | MIEN | MIACKO | MIIF | MIACKI | MISTART | MISTOP | М | ICR | | | | |
| E2h | 0000-0000 | MIDAT | | | | MII | DAT | | | | | | | |
| E6h | 0000-0000 | EXA | | | | Ež | ΧA | | | | | | | |
| E7h | 0000-0000 | EXB | | | | Ež | XB | | | | | | | |
| E9h | 0110-1000 | SIADR | | | | SA | | | | SIEN | | | | |
| EAh | 0000-x100 | SICON | MIIE | TXDIE | RCD2IE | RCD1IE | - | TXDF | RCD2F | RCD1F | | | | |
| EBh | xxxx-xxxx | SIRCD1 | | | | SIR | CD1 | | | | | | | |
| ECh | xxxx-xxxx | SITXRCD2 | | | | SITX | RCD2 | | | | | | | |
| EFh | xx00-0000 | AUX3 | - | - | | TM3PSC | | VBGEN | - | ADCVREFS | | | | |
| F0h | 0000-0000 | В | B.7 | B.6 | B.5 | B.4 | B.3 | B.2 | B.1 | B.0 | | | | |
| F1h | 1111-1111 | CRCDL | | | | CRO | CDL | | | | | | | |
| F2h | 1111-1111 | CRCDH | | CRCDH | | | | | | | | | | |
| F3h | 0000-0000 | CRCIN | | | | CR | CIN | | | | | | | |
| F5h | xxxx-xxxx | CFGBG | - | = | - | | | BGTRIM | | | | | | |
| F6h | xxxx-xxxx | CFGWL | _ | – FRCF | | | | | | | | | | |
| F7h | 0000-1110 | AUX2 | WE | DTE | PWRSAV | VBGOUT | DIV32 | IAF | PTE | MULDIV16 | | | | |
| F8h | 0000-0000 | AUX1 | CLRWDT | CLRTM3 | - | ADSOC | LVRPD | T2SEL | T1SEL | DPSEL | | | | |

| Flash Address | NAME | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 3FFFh | CFGWH | PROT | XRSTE | | LV | RE | | - | - |



SFR & CFGW DESCRIPTION

| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|---------|------|----------|-----|-----|---|
| 80h | PO | 7~0 | P0 | R/W | FFh | Port0 data |
| 81h | SP | 7~0 | SP | R/W | 07h | Stack Point |
| 82h | DPL | 7~0 | DPL | R/W | 00h | Data Point low byte |
| 83h | DPH | 7~0 | DPH | R/W | 00h | Data Point high byte |
| | | 3 | P3IF | R/W | 0 | PORT3 Pin Change Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| 85h | INTPORT | 2 | P2IF | R/W | 0 | PORT2 Pin Change Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 1 | P1IF | R/W | 0 | PORT1 Pin Change Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 0 | POIF | R/W | 0 | PORT0 Pin Change Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 2 | PWM2IF | R/W | 0 | PWM2 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| 86h | INTPWM | 1 | PWM1IF | R/W | 0 | PWM1 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 0 | PWM0IF | R/W | 0 | PWM0 Interrupt Flag. 1: interrupt asserted, write 0 to clear int flag |
| | | 7 | SMOD | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable UART1 double baud rate |
| | | 3 | GF1 | R/W | 0 | General purpose flag bit |
| 87h | PCON | 2 | GF0 | R/W | 0 | General purpose flag bit |
| | | 1 | PD | R/W | 0 | Power down control bit, set 1 to enter Halt/Stop mode |
| | | 0 | IDL | R/W | 0 | Idle control bit, set 1 to enter Idle mode |
| | | 7 | TF1 | R/W | 0 | Timer1 overflow flag Set by H/W when Timer/Counter 1 overflows. Cleared by H/W when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine. |
| | | 6 | TR1 | R/W | 0 | Timer1 run control. 1: timer runs; 0: timer stops |
| | | 5 | TF0 | R/W | 0 | Timer0 overflow flag Set by H/W when Timer/Counter 0 overflows. Cleared by H/W when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine. |
| | | 4 | TR0 | R/W | 0 | Timer0 run control. 1:timer runs; 0:timer stops |
| 88h | | 3 | IE1 | R/W | 0 | External Interrupt 1 (INT1 pin) edge flag Set by H/W when an INT1 pin falling edge is detected. Cleared by H/W when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine. |
| | | 2 | IT1 | R/W | 0 | External Interrupt 1 control bit 0: Low level active (level triggered) for INT1 pin 1: Falling edge active (edge triggered) for INT1 pin |
| | | 1 | IE0 | R/W | 0 | External Interrupt 0 (INT0 pin) edge flag Set by H/W when an INT0 pin falling edge is detected. Cleared by H/W when CPU vectors into the interrupt service routine. |
| | | 0 | ITO | R/W | 0 | External Interrupt 0 control bit 0: Low level active (level triggered) for INT0 pin 1: Falling edge active (edge triggered) for INT0 pin |
| | | 7 | GATE1 | R/W | 0 | Timer1 gating control bit 0: Timer1 enable when TR1 bit is set 1: Timer1 enable only while the INT1 pin is high and TR1 bit is set |
| | | 6 | CT1N | R/W | 0 | Timer1 Counter/Timer select bit 0: Timer mode, Timer1 data increases at 2 System clock cycle rate 1: Counter mode, Timer1 data increases at T1 pin's negative edge |
| 89h | TMOD | 5~4 | TMOD1 | R/W | 00 | Timer1 mode select 00: 8-bit timer/counter (TH1) and 5-bit prescaler (TL1) 01: 16-bit timer/counter 10: 8-bit auto-reload timer/counter (TL1). Reloaded from TH1 at overflow. 11: Timer1 stops |
| | | 3 | GATE0 | R/W | 0 | Timer0 gating control bit 0: Timer0 enable when TR0 bit is set 1: Timer0 enable only while the INT0 pin is high and TR0 bit is set |
| | | 2 | CT0N | R/W | 0 | Timer0 Counter/Timer select bit 0: Timer mode, Timer0 data increases at 2 System clock cycle rate 1: Counter mode, Timer0 data increases at T0 pin's negative edge |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|---------|------|----------|-----|-----|---|
| | | 1~0 | TMOD0 | R/W | 00 | Timer0 mode select 00: 8-bit timer/counter (TH0) and 5-bit prescaler (TL0) 01: 16-bit timer/counter 10: 8-bit auto-reload timer/counter (TL0). Reloaded from TH0 at overflow. 11: TL0 is an 8-bit timer/counter. TH0 is an 8-bit timer/counter using Timer1's TR1 and TF1 bits. |
| 8Ah | TLO | 7~0 | TL0 | R/W | 00h | Timer0 data low byte |
| 8Bh | TL1 | 7~0 | TL1 | R/W | 00h | Timer1 data low byte |
| 8Ch | TH0 | 7~0 | TH0 | R/W | 00h | Timer0 data high byte |
| 8Dh | TH1 | 7~0 | TH1 | R/W | 00h | Timer1 data high byte |
| | | 7 | SM | R/W | 0 | UART2 Serial port mode select bit 0: Mode1: 8 bit UART2, Baud Rate is variable 1: Mode3: 9 bit UART2, Baud Rate is variable UART2 reception enable |
| | | 4 | REN2 | R/W | 0 | 0: Disable reception 1: Enable reception |
| 8Eh | SCON2 | 3 | TB82 | R/W | 0 | Transmit Bit 8, the ninth bit to be transmitted in Mode3 |
| | | 2 | RB82 | R/W | 0 | Receive Bit 8, contains the ninth bit that was received in Mode3 |
| | | 1 | TI2 | R/W | 0 | Transmit interrupt flag Set by H/W at the beginning of the stop bit in Mode 1 & 3. Must be cleared by S/W. |
| | | 0 | RI2 | R/W | 0 | Receive interrupt flag Set by H/W at the sampling point of the stop bit in Mode 1 & 3. Must be cleared by S/W. |
| 8Fh | SBUF2 | 7~0 | SBUF2 | R/W | - | UART2 transmit and receive data. Transmit data is written to this location and receive data is read from this location, but the paths are independent. |
| 90h | P1 | 7~0 | P1 | R/W | FFh | Port1 data |
| 91h | PORTIDX | 1~0 | PORTIDX | R/W | 00 | Port index of INTPIN, PINMOD10, PINMOD32, PINMOD54, PINMOD76 |
| | | 6 | TM3CKS | R/W | 0 | Timer3 Clock Source Select. 0: Slow clock (SXT/SRC) 1: FRC/512 |
| 94h | OPTION | 5~4 | WDTPSC | R/W | 00 | Watchdog Timer pre-scalar time select 00: 240ms WDT overflow rate 01: 120ms WDT overflow rate 10: 60ms WDT overflow rate 11: 30ms WDT overflow rate |
| | | 3~2 | ADCKS | R/W | 00 | ADC clock rate select 00: F _{SYSCLK} /32 01: F _{SYSCLK} /16 10: F _{SYSCLK} /8 11: F _{SYSCLK} /4 |
| | | 7 | LVDIF | R | _ | Low Voltage Detect flag Set by H/W when a low voltage occurs. |
| | | 4 | ADIF | R/W | 0 | ADC interrupt flag Set by H/W at the end of ADC conversion. S/W writes EFh to INTFLG or sets the ADSOC bit to clear this flag. |
| 95h | INTFLG | 1 | PCIF | R/W | 0 | Port0~Port3 Pin change interrupt flag Set by H/W when Port0~Port3 pin state change is detected and its interrupt enable bit is set. S/W can write 0 to clear all pin interrupt flags (Port0~Port3), it will also clear PIN0IF~PIN7IF and POIF~P3IF. |
| | | 0 | TF3 | R/W | 0 | Timer3 Interrupt Flag Set by H/W when Timer3 reaches TM3PSC setting cycles. It is cleared automatically when the program performs the interrupt service routine. S/W can write FEh to INTFLG to clear this bit. |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|------|--------|------|------------|------------|-----|--|
| | | | | | | Px.7 pin change interrupt flag, |
| | | 7 | PIN7IF | R/W | 0 | Write 0 to clear Px.7 pin change interrupt flag |
| | | | | | | port number (x) define by PORTIDX |
| | | 6 | PIN6IF | R/W | 0 | Px.6 pin change interrupt flag, |
| | | 0 | 1 11011 | 10/ 11 | 0 | Write 0 to clear Px.6 pin change interrupt flag port number (x) define by PORTIDX |
| | | | | | | Px.5 pin change interrupt flag, |
| | | 5 | PIN5IF | R/W | 0 | Write 0 to clear Px.5 pin change interrupt flag |
| | | | | | | port number (x) define by PORTIDX |
| | | 4 | DINIAIE | R/W | 0 | Px.4 pin change interrupt flag, |
| | | 4 | PIN4IF | K/ W | 0 | Write 0 to clear Px.4 pin change interrupt flag port number (x) define by PORTIDX |
| 96h | INTPIN | | | | | Px.3 pin change interrupt flag, |
| | | 3 | PIN3IF | R/W | 0 | Write 0 to clear Px.3 pin change interrupt flag |
| | | | | | | port number (x) define by PORTIDX |
| | | | | D III | 0 | Px.2 pin change interrupt flag, |
| | | 2 | PIN2IF | R/W | 0 | Write 0 to clear Px.2 pin change interrupt flag port number (x) define by PORTIDX |
| | | | | | | Px.1 pin change interrupt flag, |
| | | 1 | PIN1IF | R/W | 0 | Write 0 to clear Px.1 pin change interrupt flag |
| | | | | | | port number (x) define by PORTIDX |
| | | | | | | Px.0 pin change interrupt flag, |
| | | 0 | PIN0IF | R/W | 0 | Write 0 to clear Px.0 pin change interrupt flag |
| | | 7~0 | SWRST | W | | port number (x) define by PORTIDX Write 56h to generate S/W Reset |
| | | | | | | Write 56h to set IAPEN control flag; Write other value to clear IAPEN |
| | | 7~0 | IAPEN | W | | flag. It is recommended to clear it immediately after IAP access. |
| 97h | SWCMD | 1 | WDTO | R | 0 | WatchDog Time-Out flag |
| | | 0 | IAPEN | R | 0 | Flag indicates Flash memory sectors can be accessed by IAP or not. This bit combines with MVCLOCK to define the accessible IAP |
| | | U | | K | 0 | area. |
| | | 7 | SM0 | R/W | 0 | UART1 Serial port mode select bit 0, 1 (SM0, SM1) = |
| | | | | | | 00: Mode0: 8 bit shift register, Baud Rate=F _{SYSCLK} /2 |
| | | 6 | SM1 | R/W | 0 | 01: Mode1: 8 bit UART1, Baud Rate is variable 10: Mode2: 9 bit UART1, Baud Rate=F _{SYSCLK} /32 or /64 |
| | | | | | | 11: Mode3: 9 bit UART1, Baud Rate is variable |
| | | | | | | Serial port mode select bit 2 |
| | | | | | | SM2 enables multiprocessor communication over a single serial line and modifies the above as follows. In Modes 2 & 3, if SM2 is set |
| | | 5 | SM2 | R/W | 0 | then the received interrupt will not be generated if the received ninth |
| | | | | | | data bit is 0. In Mode 1, the received interrupt will not be generated |
| 98h | SCON | 4 | DEM | D/W | 0 | unless a valid stop bit is received. In Mode 0, SM2 should be 0. |
| | | 4 | REN TB8 | R/W R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable UART1 Reception Transmitter bit 8, ninth bit to transmit in Modes 2 and 3 |
| | | | | | | Receive Bit 8, contains the ninth bit that was received in Mode 2 and |
| | | 2 | RB8 | R/W | 0 | 3 or the stop bit is Mode 1 if SM2=0 |
| | | | T. | D /11/ | | Transmit Interrupt flag |
| | | 1 | TI | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W at the end of the eighth bit in Mode 0, or at the beginning of the stop bit in other modes. Must be cleared by S/W |
| | | | | | | Receive Interrupt flag |
| | | 0 | RI | R/W | 0 | Set by H/W at the end of the eighth bit in Mode 0, or at the |
| | | Ŭ | 111 | | | sampling point of the stop bit in other modes. Must be cleared by S/W. |
| | | + | | <u> </u> | | UART1 transmit and receive data. Transmit data is written to this |
| 99h | SBUF | 7~0 | SBUF | R/W | _ | location and receive data is read from this location, but the paths are |
| 1.01 | | | 50 | D /1** | | independent. |
| A0h | P2 | 7~0 | P2 | R/W | FFh | P2 data |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-------|------------|------|----------|-----|------|--|
| | | 5~4 | PWM2CKS | R/W | 10 | $\begin{array}{l} PWM2 \ clock \ source \\ 00/01: \ F_{SYSCLK} \\ 10: \ FRC \\ 11: \ FRC \ x \ 2 \ (V_{CC} > 3.0V) \end{array}$ |
| A1h | PWMCON | 3~2 | PWM1CKS | R/W | 10 | PWM1 clock source $00/01: F_{SYSCLK}$ 10: FRC 11: FRC x 2 (V _{CC} > 3.0V) |
| | | 1~0 | PWM0CKS | R/W | 10 | PWM0 clock source $00/01: F_{SYSCLK}$ 10: FRC 11: FRC x 2 (V _{CC} > 3.0V) |
| | | 7~6 | P1MOD3 | R/W | 01 | P1.3 Pin Control 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 11: Mode3, P1.3 is ADC input |
| A2h | P1MODL | 5~4 | P1MOD2 | R/W | 01 | P1.2 Pin Control 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 11: Mode3, P1.2 is ADC input |
| A2II | FIMODL | 3~2 | P1MOD1 | R/W | 01 | P1.1 Pin Control 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 11: Mode3, P1.1 is ADC input |
| | | 1~0 | P1MOD0 | R/W | 01 | P1.0 Pin Control 00: Mode0; 01: Mode1; 10: Mode2 11: Mode3, P1.0 is ADC input |
| A2h | PINMOD10 | 7~4 | PINMOD1 | R/W | 0001 | Px.1 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1 |
| 7211 | TINMODIU | 3~0 | PINMOD0 | R/W | 0001 | Px.0 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1 |
| A3h | PINMOD32 | 7~4 | PINMOD3 | R/W | 0001 | Px.3 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1 |
| AJI | T INWOD52 | 3~0 | PINMOD2 | R/W | 0001 | Px.2 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1 |
| A4h | PINMOD54 | 7~4 | PINMOD5 | R/W | 0001 | Px.5 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1 |
| 77411 | T INWIOD54 | 3~0 | PINMOD4 | R/W | 0001 | Px.4 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1 |
| A5h | PINMOD76 | 7~4 | PINMOD7 | R/W | 0000 | Px.7 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1 |
| AJI | FINNIOD70 | 3~0 | PINMOD6 | R/W | 0001 | Px.6 pin control, port index (x) is defined by PORTIDX 0000~1111: see table 7.1 |
| | | 7 | HSNK2EN | R/W | 0 | Pin H-sink enable (Group 2: P06, P07, P22~P25, P30~P33) 0: Group 2 High-sink disable 1: Group 2 High-sink enable |
| | | 6 | HSNK1EN | R/W | 0 | Pin H-sink enable (Group 1: P04, P05, P10~P17) 0: Group 1 High-sink disable 1: Group 1 High-sink enable |
| | | 5 | HSNK0EN | R/W | 0 | Pin H-sink enable (Group 0: P00~P03, P20, P21, P34~P37) 0: Group 0 High-sink disable 1: Group 0 High-sink enable |
| A6h | PINMOD | 4 | I2CPS | R/W | 0 | I ² C Pin Select 0: SCL/SDA = P0.0/P0.1 1: SCL/SDA = P3.0/P3.1 |
| | | 3~2 | UART2PS | R/W | 00 | UART2 Pin Select 00: RXD2/TXD2 = P0.0/P0.1 01: RXD2/TXD2 = P3.5/P3.6 10: RXD2/TXD2 = P0.1/P0.0 11: RXD2/TXD2 = P3.6/P3.5 |
| | 1. | 1~0 | UARTIPS | R/W | 00 | UART1 Pin Select 00: RXD/TXD = P3.0/P3.1 01: RXD/TXD = P3.2/P3.3 10: RXD/TXD = P3.1/P3.0 11: RXD/TXD = P3.3/P3.2 |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|---|
| | | | | | | PWM2 Interrupt Enable |
| | | 6 | PWM2IE | R/W | 0 | 0: disable 1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt) |
| | | 5 | PWM1IE | R/W | 0 | PWM1 Interrupt Enable 0: disable 1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt) |
| A7h | PWMCON2 | 4 | PWM0IE | R/W | 0 | PWM0 Interrupt Enable 0: disable 1: enable (note: PWMIE must be 1 at the same time to generate PWM interrupt) |
| | | 2 | PWM2CLR | R/W | 0 | PWM2 clear enable 0: PWM2 is running 1: PWM2 is cleared and held |
| | | 1 | PWM1CLR | R/W | 0 | PWM1 clear enable 0: PWM1 is running 1: PWM1 is cleared and held |
| | | 0 | PWM0CLR | R/W | 0 | PWM0 clear enable 0: PWM0 is running 1: PWM0 is cleared and held |
| | | 7 | EA | R/W | 0 | Global interrupt enable control.0: Disable all Interrupts.1: Each interrupt is enabled or disabled by its own interrupt control bit. |
| | | 5 | ET2 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Timer2 interrupt |
| A8h | IE | 4 | ES | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt |
| Aon | IL | 3 | ET1 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Timer1 Interrupt |
| | | 2 | EX1 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable external INT1 pin Interrupt & Halt/Stop mode wake up capability |
| | | 1 | ET0 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Timer0 Interrupt |
| | | 0 | EX0 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable external INT0 pin Interrupt & Halt/Stop mode wake up capability |
| | | 7 | PWMIE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable PWM0~PWM2 interrupt |
| | | 6 | I2CE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable I ² C (master/slave) interrupt |
| | | 5 | ES2 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Serial Port (UART2) interrupt |
| A9h | INTE1 | 3 | ADIE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable ADC Interrupt |
| | | 2 | LVDIE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable LVD interrupt |
| | | 1 | PCIE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Port0~Port3 Pin Change Interrupt |
| | | 0 | TM3IE | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to enable Timer3 Interrupt |
| AAh | ADCDL | 7~4 | ADCDL | R | - | ADC data bit 3~0 |
| ABh B0h | ADCDH P3 | 7~0 7~0 | ADCDH P3 | R R/W | – FFh | ADC data bit 11~4 Port3 data |
| DOI | 13 | 7~6 | LEDEN | R/W | 00 | LED Bi-Direction matrix (BiD) mode enable and duty select 00: LED BiD mode disable 01: LED 1/8 duty (4COM x 4SEG) 10: LED 1/9 duty (4COM x 5SEG) 11: LED 1/10 duty (4COM x 6SEG) Need to set the LED related pins to MODE7 (see Table 7.1) |
| B1h | LEDCON | 5~4 | LEDPSC | R/W | 00 | LED clock prescaler select 00: LED clock is FRC divided by 64 01: LED clock is FRC divided by 32 10: LED clock is FRC divided by 16 11: LED clock is FRC divided by 8 |
| | | 3 | LEDHOLD | R/W | 0 | LED clock hold 0: LED scan 1: LED clock hold |
| | | 2~0 | LEDBRIT | R/W | 111 | BiD mode: LED number 0~31, 40~47 brightness control 000: Level 0 (Darkest) |
| | | | | | | 111: Level 7 (Brightest) |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|---------|------|-------------|------------|-----|--|
| | | - | | D/117 | 0 | LED Brightness control |
| | | 7 | LEDBRITM | R/W | 0 | 0: Uniform brightness mode 1: Brightness enhancement mode |
| | | | | | | BiD mode: LED number 33, 35, 37, 39 brightness control |
| | | | | | | DMX mode: LED number 0~63 brightness control |
| | | 6~4 | LEDBRIT2 | R/W | 111 | 000: Level 0 (Darkest) |
| | | | | | | |
| B2h | LEDCON2 | | | | | 111: Level 7 (Brightest) |
| | | | | | | LED Dot matrix (DMX) mode enable 0: LED DMX mode disable |
| | | 3 | LEDMTEN | R/W | 0 | 1: LED DMX mode enable |
| | | | | | | Need to set the LED related pins to MODE7 (see Table 7.1) |
| | | | | | | BiD mode: LED number 32, 34, 36, 38 brightness control |
| | | 2~0 | LEDBRIT1 | R/W | 111 | 000: Level 0 (Darkest) |
| | | - 0 | | 10 | | 111. Level 7 (Deichtert) |
| | | | | | | 111: Level 7 (Brightest) ADC Channel Select |
| | | | | | | 00000: AD0 (P0.4) |
| | | | | | | 00001: AD1 (P0.5) |
| | | | | | | 00010: AD2 (P2.0) |
| | | | | | | 00011: AD3 (P2.1) |
| | | | | | | 00100: AD4 (P1.0) |
| | | | | | | 00101: AD5 (P1.1) 00110: AD6 (P1.2) |
| | | | | | | 00110. AD0 (P1.2) 00111: AD7 (P1.3) |
| | | | | | | 01000: AD8 (P1.4) |
| | | | | | | 01001: AD9 (P1.5) |
| | | | | | | 01010: AD10 (P1.6) |
| B6h | ADCHS | 4~0 | ADCHS | R/W | 1Fh | 01011: VBG (Internal Bandgap Reference Voltage) |
| | | | | | | 01100: AD12 (P1.7) 01101: AD13 (P2.2) |
| | | | | | | 01101. AD13 (F2.2) 01110: AD14 (P2.3) |
| | | | | | | 01111: AD15 (P2.4) |
| | | | | | | 10000: AD16 (P2.5) |
| | | | | | | 10001: AD17 (P0.6) |
| | | | | | | 10010: AD18 (P0.7) |
| | | | | | | 10011: AD19 (P0.0) 10100: AD20 (P0.1) |
| | | | | | | 10100: AD20 (P0.1) 10101: AD21 (P0.2) |
| | | | | | | 10101. AD21 (10.2) 10110: AD22 (P0.3) |
| | | | | | | 10111: 1/4 V _{CC} |
| | | 5 | PT2 | R/W | 0 | Timer2 Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 4 | PS | R/W | 0 | Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| B8h | IP | 3 | PT1 | R/W | 0 | Timer1 Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 2 | PX1 | R/W | 0 | External INT1 Pin Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 1 0 | PT0 PX0 | R/W R/W | 0 | Timer0 Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 5 | PX0 PT2H | R/W | 0 | External INTO Pin Interrupt Priority Low bit Timer2 Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 4 | PSH | R/W | 0 | Serial Port (UART1) Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 3 | PT1H | R/W | 0 | Timer1 Interrupt Priority High bit |
| B9h | IPH | 2 | PX1H | R/W | 0 | External INT1 Pin Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 1 | РТОН | R/W | 0 | Timer0 Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 0 | PX0H | R/W | 0 | External INTO Pin Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 7 | PPWM | R/W | 0 | PWM Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 6 | PI2C | R/W | 0 | I2C Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 5 | PS2 | R/W | 0 | Serial Port (UART2) interrupt priority low bit |
| BAh | IP1 | 3 | PADI | R/W | 0 | ADC Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 2 | PLVD | R/W | 0 | LVD Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 1 | PPC DT2 | R/W | 0 | Port0~Port3 pin change Interrupt Priority Low bit |
| | | 0 | PT3 | R/W | 0 | Timer3 Interrupt Priority Low bit |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|-------|------|----------|-----|---|---|
| | | 7 | PPWMH | R/W | 0 | PWM Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 6 | PI2CH | R/W | 0 | I2C Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 5 | PS2H | R/W | 0 | Serial Port (UART2) interrupt priority high bit |
| BBh | IP1H | 3 | PADIH | R/W | 0 | ADC Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 2 | PLVDH | R/W | 0 | LVD Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 1 | PPCH | R/W | 0 | Port0~Port3 pin change Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 0 | PT3H | R/W | 0 | Timer3 Interrupt Priority High bit |
| | | 7 | LVDPD | R/W | 0 | Low Voltage Detect function select (Auto disable in Idle/Halt/Stop mode) 0: enable LVD 1: disable LVD |
| | | 6 | LVDO | R | - | Low Voltage Detect output |
| BFh | LVDS | 3~0 | LVDS | R/W | 0 | Low Voltage Detect select 0000: Set LVD at 2.05V 0001: Set LVD at 2.19V 0010: Set LVD at 2.33V 0011: Set LVD at 2.47V 0100: Set LVD at 2.47V 0101: Set LVD at 2.61V 0101: Set LVD at 2.75V 0110: Set LVD at 2.75V 0110: Set LVD at 2.89V 0111: Set LVD at 3.03V 1000: Set LVD at 3.03V 1001: Set LVD at 3.17V 1001: Set LVD at 3.31V 1010: Set LVD at 3.45V 1011: Set LVD at 3.59V 1100: Set LVD at 3.73V 1101: Set LVD at 4.01V 1111: Set LVD at 4.15V |
| | | 7 | TF2 | R/W | 0 | Timer2 overflow flag Set by H/W when Timer/Counter 2 overflows unless RCLK=1 or TCLK=1. This bit must be cleared by S/W. |
| | | 6 | EXF2 | R/W | 0 | T2EX interrupt pin falling edge flag Set when a capture or a reload is caused by a negative transition on T2EX pin if EXEN2=1. This bit must be cleared by S/W. |
| | | 5 | RCLK | R/W | 0 | UART receive clock control bit0: Use Timer1 overflow as receive clock for serial port in mode 1 or 31: Use Timer2 overflow as receive clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3 |
| | | 4 | TCLK | R/W | 0 | UART transmit clock control bit 0: Use Timer1 overflow as transmit clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3 1: Use Timer2 overflow as transmit clock for serial port in mode 1 or 3 |
| C8h | T2CON | 3 | EXEN2 | R/W | 0 | T2EX pin enable0: T2EX pin disable1: T2EX pin enable, it cause a capture or reload when a negative transition on T2EX pin is detected if RCLK=TCLK=0 |
| | 1 CT | TR2 | R/W | 0 | Timer2 run control 0:timer stops 1:timer runs | |
| | | 1 | CT2N | R/W | 0 | Timer2 Counter/Timer select bit 0: Timer mode, Timer2 data increases at 2 System clock cycle rate 1: Counter mode, Timer2 data increases at T2 pin's negative edge |
| | | 0 | CPRL2N | R/W | 0 | Timer2 Capture/Reload control bit 0: Reload mode, auto-reload on Timer2 overflows or negative transitions on T2EX pin if EXEN2=1. 1: Capture mode, capture on negative transitions on T2EX pin if EXEN2=1. If RCLK=1 or TCLK=1, CPRL2N is ignored and timer is forced to auto-reload on Timer2 overflow. |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------|-----|--|---|
| | | 7~0 | IAPWE | W | - | Write 47h to set IAPWE control flag; Write other value to clear IAPWE and EEPWE flag. It is recommended to clear it immediately after IAP write. |
| | | 7~0 | EEPWE | W | _ | Write E2h to set EEPWE control flag; Write other value to clear IAPWE and EEPWE flag. It is recommended to clear it immediately after EEPROM write. |
| C9h | IAPWE | 7 | IAPWE | R | 0 | Flag indicates Flash memory can be written by IAP or not 0: IAP Write disable 1: IAP Write enable |
| 6 IAPTO R 0 Set by H/W when IAP Cleared by H/W when 1 | | IAP (or EEPROM write) Time-Out flag Set by H/W when IAP (or EEPROM write) Time-out occurs. Cleared by H/W when IAPWE=0 (or EEPWE=0). | | | | |
| | - | | EEPWE | R | 0 | Flag indicates EEPROM memory can be written or not 0: EEPROM Write disable 1: EEPROM Write enable |
| CAh | RCP2L | 7~0 | RCP2L | R/W | 00h | Timer2 reload/capture data low byte |
| CBh | RCP2H | 7~0 | RCP2H | R/W | 00h | Timer2 reload/capture data high byte |
| CCh | TL2 | 7~0 | TL2 | R/W | 00h | Timer2 data low byte |
| CDh | TH2 | 7~0 | TH2 | R/W | 00h | Timer2 data high byte |
| CEh | EXA2 | 7~0 | EXA2 | R/W | 00h | Expansion accumulator 2 |
| CFh | EXA3 | 7~0 | EXA3 | R/W | 00h | Expansion accumulator 3 |
| | | 7 | CY | R/W | 0 | ALU carry flag |
| | | 6 | AC | R/W | 0 | ALU auxiliary carry flag |
| | | 5 | F0 | R/W | 0 | General purpose user-definable flag |
| | | 4 | RS1 | R/W | 0 | Register Bank Select bit 1 |
| D0h | Doh PSW <u>3 RS0</u> 2 OV 1 F1 | | | R/W | 0 | Register Bank Select bit 0 |
| | | | | R/W | 0 | ALU overflow flag |
| | | | | R/W | 0 | General purpose user-definable flag |
| | | | P | R/W | 0 | Parity flag |
| D1h | PWM0DH | 7~0 | PWM0DH | R/W | PWM0 duty high byte | |
| D2h | PWM0DL | 7~0 | PWM0DL | R/W | 00h | read sequence: PWM0DH then PWM0DL PWM0 duty low byte write sequence: PWM0DL then PWM0DH read sequence: PWM0DH then PWM0DL |
| D3h | PWM1DH | 7~0 | PWM1DH | R/W | 80h | PWM1 duty high byte write sequence: PWM1DL then PWM1DH read sequence: PWM1DL then PWM1DH |
| D4h | PWM1DL | 7~0 | PWM1DL | R/W | 00h | PWM1 duty low byte write sequence: PWM1DL then PWM1DH read sequence: PWM1DH then PWM1DL |
| D5h | PWM2DH | 7~0 | PWM2DH | R/W | 80h | PWM2 duty high byte write sequence: PWM2DL then PWM2DH read sequence: PWM2DH then PWM2DL |
| D6h | PWM2DL | 7~0 | PWM2DL | R/W | 00h | PWM2 duty low byte write sequence: PWM2DL then PWM2DH read sequence: PWM2DH then PWM2DL |
| | | 7 | SCKTYPE | R/W | 0 | Slow clock Type. This bit can be changed only in Fast mode (SELFCK=1) 0: SRC 1: SXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins |
| D8h CLKCON | | 6 | FCKTYPE | R/W | 0 | Fast clock type. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode (SELFCK=0). 0: FRC 1: FXT, P2.0 and P2.1 are crystal pins, oscillator gain is high for FXT |
| | | 5 | STPSCK | R/W | 1 | Set 1 to stop Slow clock in PDOWN mode |
| · · · | | | | | Set 1 to stop UART/Timer0/1/2 clock in Idle mode for current reducing. | |
| | | 3 | STPFCK | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to stop Fast clock for power saving in Slow/Idle mode. This bit can be changed only in Slow mode. |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|-----|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|--|
| | | 2 | SELFCK | R/W | 0 | System clock select. This bit can be changed only when STPFCK=0. 0: Slow clock 1: Fast clock |
| | | 1~0 | CLKPSC | R/W | 11 | System clock prescaler. Effective after 16 clock cycles (Max.) delay. 00: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 16 01: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 4 10: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 2 11: System clock is Fast/Slow clock divided by 1 |
| D9h | PWM0PRDH | 7~0 | PWM0PRDH | R/W | FFh | PWM0 period high byte write sequence: PWM0PRDL then PWM0PRDH read sequence: PWM0PRDH then PWM0PRDL |
| DAh | PWM0PRDL | 7~0 | PWM0PRDL | R/W | FFh | PWM0 period low byte write sequence: PWM0PRDL then PWM0PRDH read sequence: PWM0PRDH then PWM0PRDL |
| DBh | PWM1PRDH | 7~0 | PWM1PRDH | R/W | FFh | PWM1 period high byte write sequence: PWM1PRDL then PWM1PRDH read sequence: PWM1PRDH then PWM1PRDL |
| DCh | PWM1PRDL | 7~0 | PWM1PRDL | R/W | FFh | PWM1 period low byte write sequence: PWM1PRDL then PWM1PRDH read sequence: PWM1PRDH then PWM1PRDL |
| DDh | PWM2PRDH | 7~0 | PWM2PRDH | R/W | FFh | PWM2 period high byte write sequence: PWM2PRDL then PWM2PRDH read sequence: PWM2PRDH then PWM2PRDL |
| DEh | PWM2PRDL | 7~0 | PWM2PRDL | R/W | FFh | PWM2 period low byte write sequence: PWM2PRDL then PWM2PRDH read sequence: PWM2PRDH then PWM2PRDL |
| E0h | ACC | 7~0 | ACC | R/W | 00h | Accumulator |
| | | 7 | MIEN | R/W | 0 | Master I ² C enable 0: disable 1: enable |
| | | 6 | MIACKO | R/W | 0 | When Master I ² C receive data, send acknowledge to I ² C Bus 0: ACK to slave device 1: NACK to slave device |
| | | 5 | MIIF | R/W | 0 | Master I ² C Interrupt flag 0: write 0 to clear it 1: Master I ² C transfer one byte complete |
| E1h | MICON | 4 | MIACKI | R | _ | When Master I ² C transfer, acknowledgement form I ² C bus (read only) 0: ACK received 1: NACK received |
| | | 3 | MISTART | R/W | 0 | Master I ² C Start bit 1: start I ² C bus transfer |
| | | 2 | MISTOP | R/W | 1 | Master I ² C Stop bit 1: send STOP signal to stop I ² C bus |
| | | 1~0 | MICR | R/W | 00 | Master I ² C (SCL) clock frequency selection 00: Fsys/4 (ex. If Fsys=16MHz, I ² C clock is 4M Hz) 01: Fsys/16 (ex. If Fsys=16MHz, I ² C clock is 1M Hz) 10: Fsys/64 (ex. If Fsys=16MHz, I ² C clock is 250K Hz) 11: Fsys/256 (ex. If Fsys=16MHz, I ² C clock is 62.5K Hz) |
| E2h | MIDAT | 7~0 | MIDAT | R/W | 00 | Master I²C data shift register (W): After Start and before Stop condition, write this register will resume transmission to I²C bus (R): After Start and before Stop condition, read this register will resume receiving from I²C bus |
| E6h | EXA | 7~0 | EXA | R/W | 00h | Expansion accumulator |
| E7h | EXB | 7~0 | EXB | R/W | 00h | Expansion B register |
| E9h | SIADR | 7~1 0 | SA SIEN | R/W R/W | 64h 0 | Slave I ² C address assigned Slave I ² C enable 0: disable |
| | | | | | | 1: enable |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description | |
|--------|--|------|--|--------|--|---|--|
| | | 7 | MILE | DAV | 0 | I ² C Master interrupt enable | |
| | | 7 | MIIE | R/W | 0 | 0: disable 1: enable | |
| | | | | | | Slave I ² C transmission completed interrupt enable | |
| | | 6 | TXDIE | R/W | 0 | 0: disable | |
| | | | | | | 1: enable | |
| | | ~ | DCDAIE | D /11/ | 0 | Slave I ² C DATA2(SITXRCD2) reception completed interrupt enable | |
| | | 5 | RCD2IE | R/W | 0 | 0: disable 1: enable | |
| | | | | | | Slave I ² C DATA1(SIRCD1) reception completed interrupt enable | |
| | | 4 | RCD1IE | R/W | 0 | 0: disable | |
| EAh | SICON | | | | | 1: enable | |
| | 2 | | TYDE | DAV | 1 | Slave I ² C transmission completed interrupt flag | |
| | 2 | | TXDF | R/W | 1 | 0: write 0 to clear it 1: Set by H/W when Slave I ² C transmission complete | |
| | | | | | | Slave I ^C DATA2 (SITXRCD2) reception completed interrupt flag | |
| | 1 RCD2F | | R/W | 0 | 0: write 0 to clear it | | |
| | 1 | | KCD2I [*] | IX/ VV | 0 | 1: Set by H/W when Slave I ² C DATA2 (SITXRCD2) reception | |
| | | | | | | complete | |
| | | | | | | Slave I ² C DATA1 (SIRCD1) reception completed interrupt flag 0: write 0 to clear it | |
| | | | 1: Set by H/W when Slave I ² C DATA1 (SIRCD1) reception | | | | |
| | | | | | | complete | |
| EBh | SIRCD1 | 7~0 | SIRCD1 | R | - | Slave I ² C data receive register1 (DATA1) | |
| ECI | Slave I ² C transmit and receive data register | | | | | | |
| ECh | Ch SITXRCD2 7~0 SI | | SITXRCD2 | R/W | — | Read: Slave I ² C data receive register2 (DATA2) Write: Slave I ² C data transmission register (TXD) | |
| | | | | | | Timer3 Interrupt rate | |
| | | | | | | 000: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 32768 Timer3 clock cycle | |
| | | | | | | 001: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 16384 Timer3 clock cycle | |
| | | 5 2 | TMODEC | DAV | 000 | 010: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 8192 Timer3 clock cycle | |
| | | 5~3 | TM3PSC | R/W | 000 | 011: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 4096 Timer3 clock cycle 100: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 2048 Timer3 clock cycle | |
| | | | | | | 101: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 1024 Timer3 clock cycle | |
| | | | | | 110: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 512 Timer3 clock cycle | | |
| EFh | AUX3 | | | | | 111: Timer3 Interrupt rate is 256 Timer3 clock cycle | |
| | | | | | | VBG enable control 0: VBG/VBGO disable at Idle/Halt/Stop mode | |
| | | 2 | VBGEN | R/W | 0 | 1: Force VBG/VBGO to be enabled, included in Idle mode, but | |
| | 2 VBOEN K/W | | | | disabled in Halt/Stop mode | | |
| | | 1 | - | _ | 0 | Force 0 (tenx reserved) | |
| | | | | | | ADC reference voltage (V _{REFS}) select | |
| | | 0 | ADCVREFS | R/W | 0 | 0: V _{CC} | |
| F0h | В | 7~0 | В | R/W | 00h | 1: 2.5V B register | |
| F1h | CRCDL | 7~0 | CRCDL | R/W | FFh | 16-bit CRC data bit 7~0 | |
| F2h | CRCDH | 7~0 | CRCDH | R/W | FFh | 16-bit CRC data bit 15~8 | |
| F3h | CRCIN | 7~0 | CRCIN | W | _ | CRC input data | |
| F5h | CFGBG | 4~0 | BGTRIM | R/W | _ | VBG trimming value (Chip Reserved) | |
| | | | | | | FRC frequency adjustment | |
| F6h | CFGWL | 6~0 | FRCF | R/W | - | 00h: lowest frequency | |
| | Watchdog Timer Reset control | | 7Fh: highest frequency Watchdog Timer Reset control | | | | |
| | | | UDT | D /*** | 0.0 | 0x: WDT disable | |
| | 7 - 6 WDTE R/W 00 10: WDT enable in Fast/Slow mode, disable in Idle/Halt | | 10: WDT enable in Fast/Slow mode, disable in Idle/Halt/Stop mode | | | | |
| F7h | AUX2 | | | | | 11: WDT always enable | |
| 1 / 11 | 110/114 | 5 | PWRSAV | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to reduce the chip's power consumption at Idle/Halt/Stop Mode. | |
| | | 4 | VBGOUT | R/W | 0 | Bandgap voltage output control 0: P3.2 as normal I/O | |
| | | 4 | 10004 | IN/ VV | U | 1: Bandgap voltage output to P3.2 pin | |
| L | | | | | l | 1. 2 million to make output to 1 5.2 pm | |



| Adr | SFR | Bit# | Bit Name | R/W | Rst | Description |
|--|---------------|---|----------|-----|-----|--|
| | | 3 | DIV32 | R/W | 0 | only active when MULDVI16 =1 0: instruction DIV as 16/16 bit division operation 1: instruction DIV as 32/16 bit division operation |
| 2~1IAPTER/W00IAP watchdog timer enable 00: Disable 01: wait 1mS trigger watchdog time-out flag 10: wait 3.9mS trigger watchdog time-out flag 11: wait 7.8mS trigger watchdog time-out flag | | 00: Disable 01: wait 1mS trigger watchdog time-out flag 10: wait 3.9mS trigger watchdog time-out flag | | | | |
| | | 0 | MULDIV16 | R/W | 0 | 0: instruction MUL/DIV as 8*8, 8/8 operation 1: instruction MUL/DIV as 16*16, 16/16 or 32/16 operation |
| | 7 CLRWDT | | | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to clear WDT, H/W auto clear it at next clock cycle |
| | <u>6</u> 4 | | CLRTM3 | R/W | 0 | Set 1 to clear Timer3, HW auto clear it at next clock cycle. |
| | | | ADSOC | R/W | 0 | ADC Start of Conversion Set 1 to start ADC conversion. Cleared by H/W at the end of conversion. S/W can also write 0 to clear this flag. |
| F8h | AUX1 | 3 | LVRPD | R/W | 0 | Low Voltage Reset function select 0: LVR is enable 1: LVR is disable |
| | -8n AUXI 2 | | T2SEL | R/W | 0 | Timer2 counter mode (CT2N=1) input select 0: P1.0 (T2) pin (8051standard) 1:Slow clock divide by 16 (SLOWCLK/16) |
| | | | T1SEL | R/W | 0 | Timer1 counter mode (CT1N=1) input select 0: P3.5 (T1) pin (8051 standard) 1: Slow clock divide by 16 (SLOWCLK/16) |
| | | 0 | DPSEL | R/W | 0 | Active DPTR Select |

| Adr | Flash | Bit# | Bit Name | Description |
|-------|-------|------|----------|---|
| | | 7 | PROT | Flash Code Protect, 1=Protect |
| | | 6 | XRSTE | External Pin Reset enable, 1=enable. |
| 3FFFh | CFGWH | 5~2 | LVRE | Low Voltage Reset function select 0000: Set LVR at 2.05V 0001: Set LVR at 2.19V 0010: Set LVR at 2.33V 0011: Set LVR at 2.47V 0100: Set LVR at 2.61V 0101: Set LVR at 2.75V 0110: Set LVR at 2.75V 0111: Set LVR at 3.03V 1000: Set LVR at 3.03V 1000: Set LVR at 3.17V 1001: Set LVR at 3.31V 1010: Set LVR at 3.45V 1011: Set LVR at 3.59V 1100: Set LVR at 3.73V 1101: Set LVR at 3.87V 1110: Set LVR at 4.01V 1111: Set LVR at 4.15V |
| | | 1 | PREAD | Reserved |
| | | 0 | FRCPSC | Reserved |



INSTRUCTION SET

Instructions are 1, 2 or 3 bytes long as listed in the 'byte' column below. Each instruction takes 1~8 System clock cycles to execute as listed in the 'cycle' column below.

| | ARITHMETIC | | | |
|--------------|---|------|---------|------------|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcod e |
| ADD A,Rn | Add register to A | 1 | 2 | 28-2F |
| ADD A,dir | Add direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | 25 |
| ADD A,@Ri | Add indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | 26-27 |
| ADD A,#data | Add immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 24 |
| ADDC A,Rn | Add register to A with carry | 1 | 2 | 38-3F |
| ADDC A,dir | Add direct byte to A with carry | 2 | 2 | 35 |
| ADDC A,@Ri | Add indirect memory to A with carry | 1 | 2 | 36-37 |
| ADDC A,#data | Add immediate to A with carry | 2 | 2 | 34 |
| SUBB A,Rn | Subtract register from A with borrow | 1 | 2 | 98-9F |
| SUBB A,dir | Subtract direct byte from A with borrow | 2 | 2 | 95 |
| SUBB A,@Ri | Subtract indirect memory from A with borrow | 1 | 2 | 96-97 |
| SUBB A,#data | Subtract immediate from A with borrow | 2 | 2 | 94 |
| INC A | Increment A | 1 | 2 | 04 |
| INC Rn | Increment register | 1 | 2 | 08-0F |
| INC dir | Increment direct byte | 2 | 2 | 05 |
| INC @Ri | Increment indirect memory | 1 | 2 | 06-07 |
| DEC A | Decrement A | 1 | 2 | 14 |
| DEC Rn | Decrement register | 1 | 2 | 18-1F |
| DEC dir | Decrement direct byte | 2 | 2 2 | 15 |
| DEC @Ri | Decrement indirect memory | 1 | 2 | 16-17 |
| INC DPTR | Increment data pointer | 1 | 4 | A3 |
| MUL AB | Multiply A by B | 1 | 8/16 | A4 |
| DIV AB | Divide A by B | 1 | 8/16/32 | 84 |
| DA A | Decimal Adjust A | 1 | 2 | D4 |

| | LOGICAL | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | | |
| ANL A,Rn | AND register to A | 1 | 2 | 58-5F | | | | |
| ANL A,dir | AND direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | 55 | | | | |
| ANL A,@Ri | AND indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | 56-57 | | | | |
| ANL A,#data | AND immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 54 | | | | |
| ANL dir,A | AND A to direct byte | 2 | 2 | 52 | | | | |
| ANL dir,#data | AND immediate to direct byte | 3 | 4 | 53 | | | | |
| ORL A,Rn | OR register to A | 1 | 2 | 48-4F | | | | |
| ORL A,dir | OR direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | 45 | | | | |
| ORL A,@Ri | OR indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | 46-47 | | | | |
| ORL A,#data | OR immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 44 | | | | |
| ORL dir,A | OR A to direct byte | 2 | 2 | 42 | | | | |
| ORL dir,#data | OR immediate to direct byte | 3 | 4 | 43 | | | | |
| XRL A,Rn | Exclusive-OR register to A | 1 | 2 | 68-6F | | | | |
| XRL A,dir | Exclusive-OR direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | 65 | | | | |
| XRL A, @Ri | Exclusive-OR indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | 66-67 | | | | |
| XRL A,#data | Exclusive-OR immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 64 | | | | |
| XRL dir,A | Exclusive-OR A to direct byte | 2 | 2 | 62 | | | | |
| XRL dir,#data | Exclusive-OR immediate to direct byte | 3 | 4 | 63 | | | | |
| CLR A | Clear A | 1 | 2 | E4 | | | | |
| CPL A | Complement A | 1 | 2 | F4 | | | | |



| LOGICAL | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|------|-------|--------|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | |
| SWAP A | Swap Nibbles of A | 1 | 2 | C4 | | | |
| RL A | Rotate A left | 1 | 2 | 23 | | | |
| RLC A | Rotate A left through carry | 1 | 2 | 33 | | | |
| RR A | Rotate A right | 1 | 2 | 03 | | | |
| RRC A | Rotate A right through carry | 1 | 2 | 13 | | | |

| | DATA TRANSFER | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | | |
| MOV A,Rn | Move register to A | 1 | 2 | E8-EF | | | | |
| MOV A,dir | Move direct byte to A | 2 | 2 | E5 | | | | |
| MOV A,@Ri | Move indirect memory to A | 1 | 2 | E6-E7 | | | | |
| MOV A,#data | Move immediate to A | 2 | 2 | 74 | | | | |
| MOV Rn,A | Move A to register | 1 | 2 | F8-FF | | | | |
| MOV Rn,dir | Move direct byte to register | 2 | 4 | A8-AF | | | | |
| MOV Rn,#data | Move immediate to register | 2 | 2 | 78-7F | | | | |
| MOV dir,A | Move A to direct byte | 2 | 2 | F5 | | | | |
| MOV dir,Rn | Move register to direct byte | 2 | 4 | 88-8F | | | | |
| MOV dir,dir | Move direct byte to direct byte | 3 | 4 | 85 | | | | |
| MOV dir,@Ri | Move indirect memory to direct byte | 2 | 4 | 86-87 | | | | |
| MOV dir,#data | Move immediate to direct byte | 3 | 4 | 75 | | | | |
| MOV @Ri,A | Move A to indirect memory | 1 | 2 | F6-F7 | | | | |
| MOV @Ri,dir | Move direct byte to indirect memory | 2 | 4 | A6-A7 | | | | |
| MOV @Ri,#data | Move immediate to indirect memory | 2 | 2 | 76-77 | | | | |
| MOV DPTR,#data | Move immediate to data pointer | 3 | 4 | 90 | | | | |
| MOVC A,@A+DPTR | Move code byte relative DPTR to A | 1 | 8 | 93 | | | | |
| MOVC A,@A+PC | Move code byte relative PC to A | 1 | 8 | 83 | | | | |
| MOVX A,@Ri | Move external data(A8) to A | 1 | 8 | E2-E3 | | | | |
| MOVX A,@DPTR | Move external data(A16) to A | 1 | 8 | EO | | | | |
| MOVX @Ri,A | Move A to external data(A8) | 1 | 8 | F2-F3 | | | | |
| MOVX @DPTR,A | Move A to external data(A16) | 1 | 8 | F0 | | | | |
| PUSH dir | Push direct byte onto stack | 2 | 4 | C0 | | | | |
| POP dir | Pop direct byte from stack | 2 | 4 | D0 | | | | |
| XCH A,Rn | Exchange A and register | 1 | 2 | C8-CF | | | | |
| XCH A,dir | Exchange A and direct byte | 2 | 2 | C5 | | | | |
| XCH A,@Ri | Exchange A and indirect memory | 1 | 2 | C6-C7 | | | | |
| XCHD A,@Ri | Exchange A and indirect memory nibble | 1 | 2 | D6-D7 | | | | |

| | BOOLEAN | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | |
| CLR C | Clear carry | 1 | 2 | C3 | | | |
| CLR bit | Clear direct bit | 2 | 2 | C2 | | | |
| SETB C | Set carry | 1 | 2 | D3 | | | |
| SETB bit | Set direct bit | 2 | 2 | D2 | | | |
| CPL C | Complement carry | 1 | 2 | B3 | | | |
| CPL bit | Complement direct bit | 2 | 2 | B2 | | | |
| ANL C,bit | AND direct bit to carry | 2 | 4 | 82 | | | |
| ANL C,/bit | AND direct bit inverse to carry | 2 | 4 | B0 | | | |
| ORL C,bit | OR direct bit to carry | 2 | 4 | 72 | | | |
| ORL C,/bit | OR direct bit inverse to carry | 2 | 4 | A0 | | | |
| MOV C,bit | Move direct bit to carry | 2 | 2 | A2 | | | |
| MOV bit,C | Move carry to direct bit | 2 | 4 | 92 | | | |



| | BRANCHING | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------|----------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | | |
| ACALL addr 11 | Absolute jump to subroutine | 2 | 6 | 11-F1 | | | | |
| LCALL addr 16 | Long jump to subroutine | 3 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| RET | Return from subroutine | 1 | 6 | 22 | | | | |
| RETI | Return from interrupt | 1 | 6 | 32 | | | | |
| AJMP addr 11 | Absolute jump unconditional | 2 | 6 | 01-E1 | | | | |
| LJMP addr 16 | Long jump unconditional | 3 | 6 | 02 | | | | |
| SJMP rel | Short jump (relative address) | 2 | 6 | 80 | | | | |
| JC rel | Jump on carry $= 1$ | 2 | 4 (or 6) | 40 | | | | |
| JNC rel | Jump on carry $= 0$ | 2 3 | 4 (or 6) | 50 | | | | |
| JB bit,rel | Jump on direct bit $= 1$ | | 4 (or 6) | 20 | | | | |
| JNB bit,rel | Jump on direct bit $= 0$ | 3 | 4 (or 6) | 30 | | | | |
| JBC bit,rel | Jump on direct bit $= 1$ and clear | 3 | 4 (or 6) | 10 | | | | |
| JMP @A+DPTR | Jump indirect relative DPTR | 1 | 6 | 73 | | | | |
| JZ rel | Jump on accumulator $= 0$ | 2 | 4 (or 6) | 60 | | | | |
| JNZ rel | Jump on accumulator $\neq 0$ | 2 | 4 (or 6) | 70 | | | | |
| CJNE A, dir, rel | Compare A, direct, jump not equal relative | 3 | 4 (or 6) | B5 | | | | |
| CJNE A,#data,rel | Compare A, immediate, jump not equal relative | 3 | 4 (or 6) | B4 | | | | |
| CJNE Rn,#data,rel | Compare register, immediate, jump not equal relative | 3 | 4 (or 6) | B8-BF | | | | |
| CJNE @Ri,#data,rel | Compare indirect, immediate, jump not equal relative | 3 | 4 (or 6) | B6-B7 | | | | |
| DJNZ Rn,rel | Decrement register, jump not zero relative | 2 | 4 (or 6) | D8-DF | | | | |
| DJNZ dir,rel | Decrement direct byte, jump not zero relative | 3 | 4 (or 6) | D5 | | | | |

| MISCELLANEOUS | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|------|-------|--------|--|--|--|
| Mnemonic | Description | byte | cycle | opcode | | | |
| NOP | No operation | 1 | 2 | 00 | | | |

In the above table, an entry such as E8-EF indicates a continuous block of hex opcodes used for 8 different registers, the register numbers of which are defined by the lowest three bits of the corresponding code. Non-continuous blocks of codes, shown as 11-F1 (for example), are used for absolute jumps and calls with the top 3 bits of the code being used to store the top three bits of the destination address.



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

1. Absolute Maximum Ratings $(T_A=25^{\circ}C)$

| Parameter | Rating | Unit |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| Supply voltage | V_{SS} -0.3 ~ V_{SS} +5.5 | |
| Input voltage | V_{SS} -0.3 ~ V_{CC} +0.3 | V |
| Output voltage | V_{SS} -0.3 ~ V_{CC} +0.3 | |
| All pins output current high | -80 | A |
| All pins output current low | +150 | mA |
| Maximum Operating Voltage | 5.5 | V |
| Operating temperature | -40 ~ +105 | °C |
| Storage temperature | -65 ~ +150 | <u>ئ</u> |

2. DC Characteristics ($T_A=25$ °C, $V_{CC}=2.2V \sim 5.5V$)

| Parameter | Symbol | Co | onditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--------------------|-----|-------------|------|
| Operating Voltage | V _{CC} | F _{SYSCLK} | =18.432 MHz | 2.2 | _ | 5.5 | V |
| Input High | X 7 | A 11 T | V _{CC} =5V | 0.6V _{CC} | _ | _ | V |
| Voltage | V_{IH} | All Input | V _{CC} =3V | $0.6V_{CC}$ | - | _ | V |
| | 17 | | V _{CC} =5V | _ | _ | $0.2V_{CC}$ | V |
| Input Low Voltage | V_{IL} | All Input | V _{CC} =3V | _ | _ | $0.2V_{CC}$ | V |
| | | | V _{CC} =5V, V _{OH} =0.9V _{CC} | 6 | 12 | _ | |
| | | All Output | V _{CC} =5V, V _{OH} =0.6V _{CC} | 20 | 40 | _ | |
| | | LEDBRITM=1 | V _{CC} =3V, V _{OH} =0.9V _{CC} | 2.5 | 5 | _ | |
| I/O Port Source | I _{OH} | T | V _{CC} =3V, V _{OH} =0.66V _{CC} | 7.5 | 15 | _ | mA |
| Current | | LED Pins (P0.0~P0.3, P2.0~P2.1, | V _{CC} =5V, V _{OH} =0.9V _{CC} | 6 | 12 | _ | шд |
| | | | V _{CC} =5V, V _{OH} =0.6V _{CC} | 10 | 20 | - | |
| | | P2.0~P2.1, P3.4~P3.7) LEDBRITM=0 | V _{CC} =3V, V _{OH} =0.9V _{CC} | 2.5 | 5 | - | |
| | | LEDBRIIM-0 | V _{CC} =3V, V _{OH} =0.66V _{CC} | 5 | 10 | _ | |
| | | | V _{CC} =5V, V _{OL} =0.1V _{CC} HSNKxEN=1 | 48 | 70 | _ | |
| I/O Port Sink | T | | V _{CC} =5V, V _{OL} =0.1V _{CC} HSNKxEN=0 | 32 | 40 | _ | |
| Current | I _{OL} | All Output, | V _{CC} =3V, V _{OL} =0.1V _{CC} HSNKxEN=1 | 24 | 30 | _ | mA |
| | | | V _{CC} =3V, V _{OL} =0.1V _{CC} HSNKxEN=0 | 9 | 18 | _ | |



| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|------|--------|------------|
| | | Fast mode | FRC=18.432 MHz | - | 10 | - | |
| | | V _{CC} =5V | FRC=9.216 MHz | _ | 6.5 | _ | |
| | | Fast mode | FRC=18.432 MHz | _ | 5.5 | _ | mA |
| | | V _{CC} =3V | FRC=9.216 MHz | _ | 3.5 | _ | mA |
| | | Slow mode | V _{CC} =5V | _ | 2.6 | _ | |
| | | Slow mode | V _{CC} =3V | _ | 1.8 | _ | |
| | | Idle mode | SRC, V _{CC} =5V | _ | 100 | - | |
| Supply Current | I _{DD} | PWRSAV=0 | SRC, V _{CC} =3V | _ | 60 | - | |
| | | Idle mode | SRC, V _{CC} =5V | _ | 40 | _ | |
| | | PWRSAV=1 | SRC, V _{CC} =3V | _ | 16 | - | |
| | | Stop mode | V _{CC} =5V | 0.4 | - | _ | μA |
| | | PWRSAV=1 | V _{CC} =3V | 0.1 | - | _ | |
| | | Halt mode | V _{CC} =5V (Timer3=0.5 sec) | 23 | - | - | |
| | | PWRSAV=1 | V _{CC} =3V (Timer3=0.5 sec) | 5.5 | - | - | |
| System Clock Frequency | F _{SYSCLK} | V_{CC} >LVR _{TH} | V _{CC} =2.2V | - | - | 18.432 | MHz |
| | | | I | | 4.15 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 4.01 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 3.87 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 3.73 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 3.59 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 3.45 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 3.31 | _ | |
| LVR Reference | X 7 | - | 2500 | _ | 3.17 | _ | X 7 |
| Voltage | V _{LVR} | 1 | C _A =25°C | _ | 3.03 | _ | V |
| | | | | _ | 2.89 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 8.75 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 2.61 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 2.47 | - | |
| | | | | _ | 2.33 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 2.19 | - | |
| | | | | _ | 2.05 | _ | |



| Parameter | Symbol | С | onditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|-----|------|
| | | | | - | 4.15 | Ι | |
| | | | - | 4.01 | - | | |
| | | | | _ | 3.87 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 3.73 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 3.59 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 3.45 | _ | |
| | | | | _ | 3.31 | _ | |
| LVD Reference | X 7 | - | 2500 | _ | 3.17 | _ | N7 |
| Voltage | V _{LVD} | | $\Gamma_{\rm A}$ =25°C | _ | 3.03 | _ | V |
| | | | _ | 2.89 | | | |
| | | | | _ | 8.75 | | - |
| | | | _ | 2.61 | _ | | |
| | | | _ | 2.47 | | | |
| | | | _ | 2.33 | - | | |
| | | | | | | _ | |
| | | | _ | 2.05 | | | |
| LVR Hysteresis Voltage | V _{HYST} |] | Γ _A =25°C | _ | ±0.1 | _ | V |
| Low Voltage Detection time | t _{LVR} |] | T _A =25°C | | _ | _ | μs |
| | р | $\mathbf{V}_{-0}\mathbf{V}$ | V _{CC} =5V | _ | 25 | _ | |
| Pull-Up Resistor | R _{PU} | V _{IN} =0V | V _{CC} =3V | _ | 25 | _ | KΩ |
| Pull-Down | D | V V | V _{CC} =5V | _ | 25 | _ | K12 |
| Resistor | | | $V_{IN}=V_{CC}$ $V_{CC}=3V$ | | 25 | _ | |



3. Clock Timing $(T_A = -40^{\circ}C \sim +105^{\circ}C)$

| Parameter | Condition | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|------|
| FRC Frequency | 25°C, V _{CC} =5.0V | -1% | 18.432 | +1% | |
| | -40°C ~ 105°C, V _{CC} =5.0V | -1.5% | 18.432 | +1.5% | MHz |
| | -40 °C ~ 105 °C, V_{CC} =3.0 ~ 5.0V | -2.5% | 18.432 | +2.5% | |

4. Reset Timing Characteristics ($T_A = -40^{\circ}C \sim +105^{\circ}C$)

| Parameter | Conditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| RESET Input Low width | Input V_{CC} =5V ± 10 % | 30 | - | - | μs |
| WDT wake up time | V _{CC} =5V, WDTPSC=11 | - | 30 | - | |
| | V _{CC} =3V, WDTPSC=11 | _ | 32 | - | ms |
| CPU start up time | $V_{CC} = 5 V$ | - | 13.6 | - | ms |

5. ADC Electrical Characteristics ($T_A = 25^{\circ}C$, $V_{CC} = 3.0V \sim 5.5V$, $V_{SS} = 0V$)

| Parameter | Co | onditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------|-----------------|------|
| Total Accuracy | V -5 | 12 V V = 0 V | - | ±2.5 | ±4 | LSB |
| Integral Non-Linearity | $v_{\rm CC}=3$. | $12 V, V_{SS} = 0V$ | - | ±3.2 | ±5 | LSD |
| | Source impeda | ance (Rs < 10K omh) | - | - | 2 | |
| May Input Cleak (f) | Source impeda | ance (Rs < 20K omh) | - | _ | 1 | MHz |
| Max Input Clock (f _{ADC}) | Source impedance (Rs < 50K omh) | | - | - | 0.5 | мпz |
| | Source is VBG (ADCHS=01011b) | | - | - | 2.3 | |
| Conversion Time | $F_{ADC} = 1MHz$ | | - | 50 | _ | μs |
| BandGap Voltage Reference (V_{BG}) | _ | V _{CC} =3V~5.5V -40°C ~105°C | -1.5% | 1.20 | +1.5% | |
| ADC Reference Voltage (V_{ADC}) | ADCVREFS=1 | V _{CC} =3V~5.5V 40°C ~105°C | -1.5% | 2.5 | +1.5% | V |
| V _{CC} /4 Reference Voltage | | V _{CC} =5V, 25°C | -0.8% | 1.26 | +0.8% | • |
| (V _{1/4}) | _ | V _{CC} =3.6V, 25°C | -0.8% | 0.907 | +0.8% | |
| Input Voltage | | _ | V _{ss} | _ | V _{CC} | |

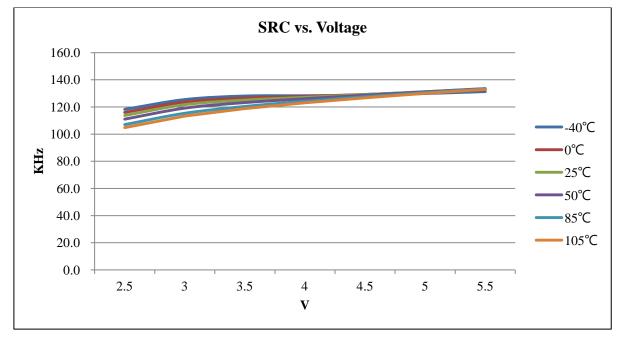
6. EEPROM Characteristics

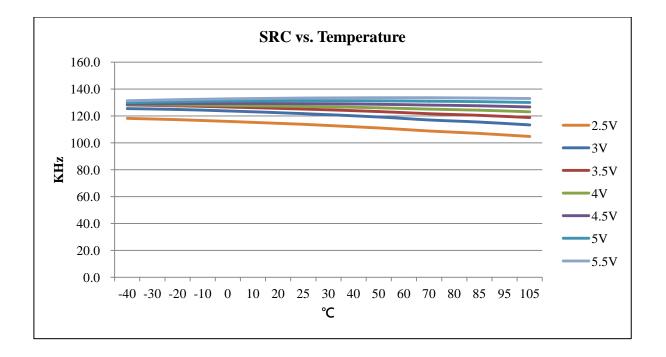
| Parameter | Conditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| Write Voltage | -20°C ~ 85°C | 3.5 | 5 | 5.5 | V |
| | 0°C ~ 105°C | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | v |
| Write Endurance* | $V_{\rm CC} = 5 \text{ V}, -20^{\circ} \text{C}$ | 30K | _ | - | |
| | $V_{CC} = 5 V, -10^{\circ}C$ | 50K | - | - | avalas |
| | $V_{CC} = 3.5V \sim 5V, 85^{\circ}C$ | 50K | _ | _ | cycles |
| | $V_{CC} = 4.5V, 0^{\circ}C \sim 105^{\circ}C$ | 50K | - | _ | |

Note: The value of this parameter is based on the characteristics of tested samples.

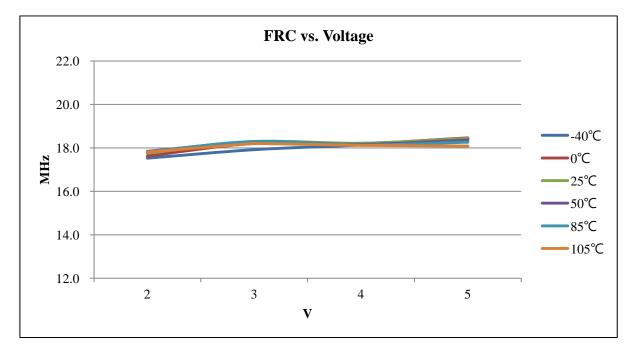


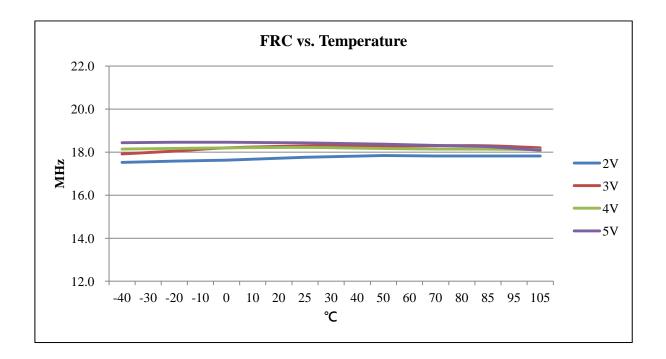
7. Characteristic Graphs





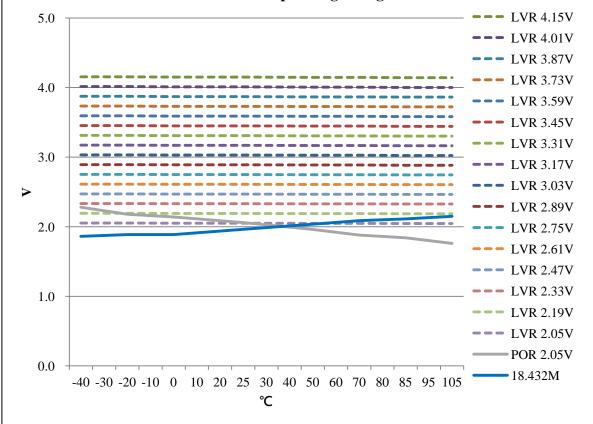


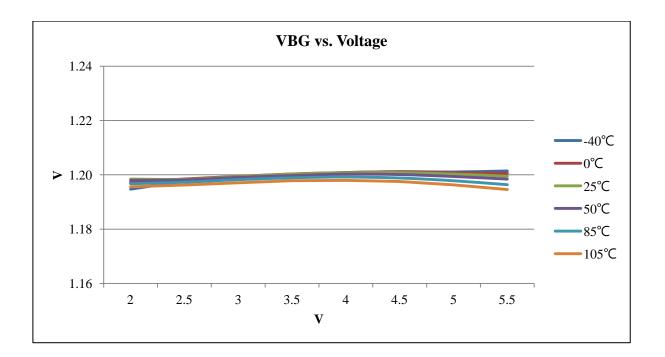






LVR vs. Operating voltage







Package and Dice Information

Please note that the package information provided is for reference only. Since this information is frequently updated, users can contact Sales to consult the latest package information and stocks.

Ordering information

| Ordering number | Package |
|-------------------|---|
| TM52F0413-MTP | Wafer/Dice blank chip |
| TM52F0413-COD | Wafer/Dice with code |
| TM52F0413-MTP-71 | LQFP 32-pin (7x7x1.4 mm) |
| TM52F0413C-MTP-23 | $SOP 28 \min (200 \min 1)$ |
| TM52F0413H-MTP-23 | SOP 28-pin (300 mil) |
| TM52F0413C-MTP-29 | SSOP 28-pin (150 mil) |
| TM52F0413-MTP-C3 | QFN 28-pin (4x4x0.75-0.4 mm) |
| TM52F0413-MTP-28 | SSOP 24-pin (150 mil) |
| TM52F0413-MTP-21 | |
| TM52F0413H-MTP-21 | SOP 20-pin (300 mil) |
| TM52F0413T-MTP-21 | |
| TM52F0413-MTP-46 | TSSOP 20-pin (173 mil) |
| TM52F0413-MTP-D1 | QFN 20-pin (3x3x0.75-0.4 mm) (L=0.25mm) |
| TM52F0413-MTP-16 | $SOP 16 \operatorname{pin}(150 \operatorname{mil})$ |
| TM52F0413H-MTP-16 | SOP 16-pin (150 mil) |

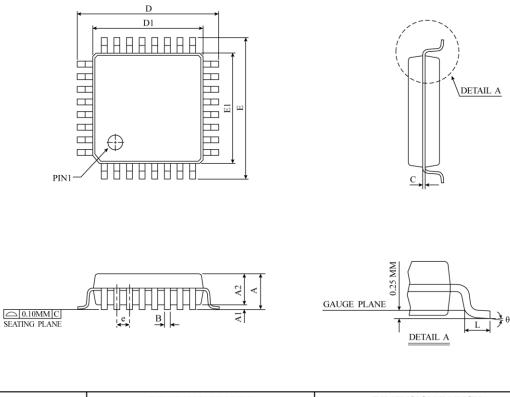


| Ordering number | Package | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| TM52F0419-MTP | Wafer/Dice blank chip | | |
| TM52F0419-COD | Wafer/Dice with code | | |
| TM52F0419C-MTP-23 | $SOP 28 \min (200 \min 1)$ | | |
| TM52F0419H-MTP-23 | SOP 28-pin (300 mil) | | |
| TM52F0419C-MTP-29 | SSOP 28-pin (150 mil) | | |
| TM52F0419-MTP-C3 | QFN 28-pin (4x4x0.75-0.4 mm) | | |
| TM52F0419-MTP-28 | SSOP 24-pin (150 mil) | | |
| TM52F0419-MTP-21 | | | |
| TM52F0419H-MTP-21 | SOP 20-pin (300 mil) | | |
| TM52F0419T-MTP-21 | | | |
| TM52F0419-MTP-46 | TSSOP 20-pin (173 mil) | | |
| TM52F0419-MTP-D1 | QFN 20-pin (3x3x0.75-0.4 mm) (L=0.25mm) | | |
| TM52F0419-MTP-16 | $SOP 16 \operatorname{pin}(150 \operatorname{mil})$ | | |
| TM52F0419H-MTP-16 | - SOP 16-pin (150 mil) | | |



Package Information

LQFP-32 (7x7x1.4mm) Package Dimension



| SYMBOL | DI | MENSION IN M | IM | DIMENSION IN INCH | | | |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | |
| А | - | - | 1.60 | - | - | 0.063 | |
| A1 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.006 | |
| A2 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.45 | 0.053 | 0.055 | 0.057 | |
| В | 0.30 | 0.38 | 0.45 | 0.012 | 0.015 | 0.018 | |
| С | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.20 | 0.004 | 0.006 | 0.008 | |
| D | 9.00 BSC | | | 0.354 BSC | | | |
| D1 | | 7.00 BSC | | 0.276 BSC | | | |
| Е | | 9.00 BSC | | 0.354 BSC | | | |
| E1 | | 7.00 BSC | | | 0.276 BSC | | |
| е | | 0.80 BSC | | | 0.031 BSC | | |
| L | 0.45 | 0.60 | 0.75 | 0.018 | 0.027 | 0.035 | |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 7° | 0° | 3.5° | 7° | |
| JEDEC | | MS-026 (BBA) | | | | | |

* NOTES : DIMENSION "DI " AND " EI " DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD

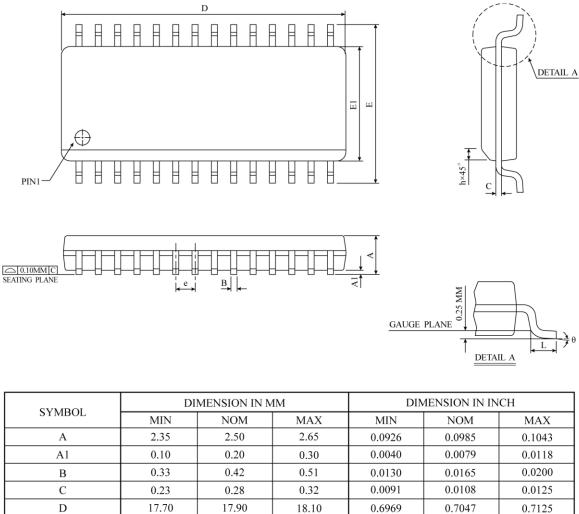
PROTRUSIONS. ALLOWABLE PROTRUSIONS IS 0.25 mm PER SIDE.

" DI " AND " EI " ARE MAXIMUM PLASTIC BODY SIZE DIMENSIONS

INCLUDING MOLD MISMACH.



SOP-28 (300mil) Package Dimension

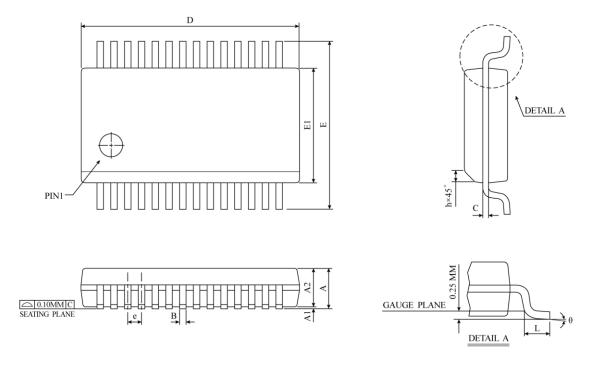


| C | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.0091 | 0.0108 | 0.0125 | |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------|-------------|--|
| D | 17.70 | 17.90 | 18.10 | 0.6969 | 0.7047 | 0.7125 | |
| Е | 10.00 | 10.33 | 10.65 | 0.3940 | 0.4425 | 0.4910 | |
| E1 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 0.2914 | 0.2953 | 0.2992 | |
| e | 1.27 BSC | | | 0.050 BSC | | | |
| h | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.0100 | 0.0195 | 0.0290 | |
| L | 0.40 | 0.84 | 1.27 | 0.0160 | 0.0330 | 0.0500 | |
| θ | 0° | 4° | 8° | 0° | 4° | 8° | |
| JEDEC | MS-013 (AE) | | | | | | |

* NOTES : DIMENSION "D" DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS AND GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 MM (0.006 INCH) PER SIDE.



SSOP-28 (150mil) Package Dimension

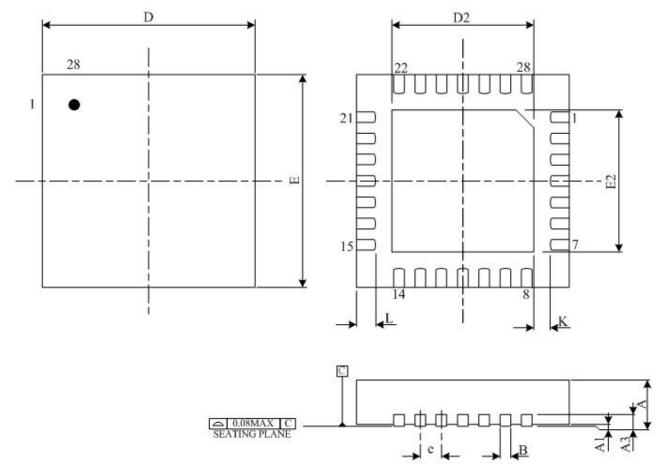


| SYMBOL | DIN | MENSION IN 1 | MM | DIM | NCH | | | |
|--------|------------|--------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--|--|
| SIMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | | |
| А | 1.50 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.07 | | |
| A1 | 0.102 | 0.176 | 0.249 | 0.004 | 0.007 | 0.010 | | |
| A2 | 1.40 | 1.475 | 1.55 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | | |
| В | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | | |
| С | | 0.2TYP | | 0.008TYP | | | | |
| e | | 0.635TYP | | | 0.025TYP | | | |
| D | 9.804 | 9.881 | 9.957 | 0.386 | 0.389 | 0.392 | | |
| Е | 5.842 | 6.020 | 6.198 | 0.230 | 0.237 | 0.244 | | |
| E1 | 3.86 | 3.929 | 3.998 | 0.152 | 0.155 | 0.157 | | |
| L | 0.406 | 0.648 | 0.889 | 0.016 | 0.026 | 0.035 | | |
| θ | 0° | 4° | 8° | 0° | 4° | 8° | | |
| JEDEC | M0-137(AF) | | | | | | | |

▲ *NOTES : DIMENSION "D" DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD PROTRUSIONS AND GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.006 INCH PER SIDE.



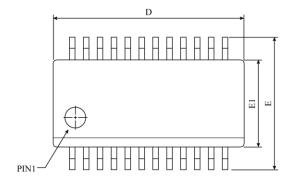
QFN-28 (4x4x0.75-0.4mm) Package Dimension

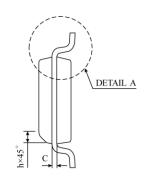


| 22000 | DI | MENSION IN M | DIMENSION IN INCH | | | |
|--------|----------|--------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|---------|
| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX |
| Α | 0.7 | 0.75 | 0.8 | 0.028 | 0.030 | 0.031 |
| A1 | 0 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0 | 0.001 | 0.002 |
| A3 | | 0,203 REF | | | 0.008 REF | \$4 |
| В | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.010 |
| D | 4 BSC | | | 0.157 | | |
| E | | 4 BSC | | 0.157 | | |
| D2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 0.087 | 0.091 | 0.094 |
| E2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 0.087 | 0.091 | 0.094 |
| e | | 0.4 BSC | SC 0.016 | | 10 | |
| Ľ | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.012 | 0.016 | 0.020 |
| К | 0.45 REF | | | 0.018 | | |
| JEDEC | MO-220 | | | | | |

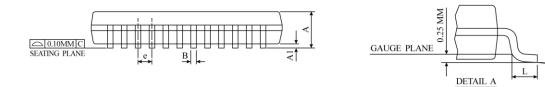


SSOP-24 (150mil) Package Dimension





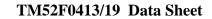
÷θ



| SYMBOL | DI | MENSION IN M | ſМ | DIMENSION IN INCH | | | |
|--------|-------------|--------------|------|-------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | |
| А | 1.35 | 1.55 | 1.75 | 0.053 | 0.061 | 0.069 | |
| A1 | 0.10 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.004 | 0.007 | 0.010 | |
| A2 | - | - | 1.50 | - | - | 0.059 | |
| В | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.012 | |
| С | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.007 | 0.009 | 0.010 | |
| D | 8.56 | 8.65 | 8.74 | 0.337 | 0.341 | 0.344 | |
| Е | 5.79 | 6.00 | 6.20 | 0.228 | 0.236 | 0.244 | |
| E1 | 3.81 | 3.90 | 3.99 | 0.150 | 0.154 | 0.157 | |
| е | | 0.635 BSC | | 0.025 BSC | | | |
| L | 0.41 | 0.84 | 1.27 | 0.016 | 0.033 | 0.050 | |
| θ | 0° | 4° | 8° | 0° | 4° | 8° | |
| JEDEC | M0-137 (AE) | | | | | | |

* NOTES : DIMENSION " D " DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSIONS OR GAT BURRS.

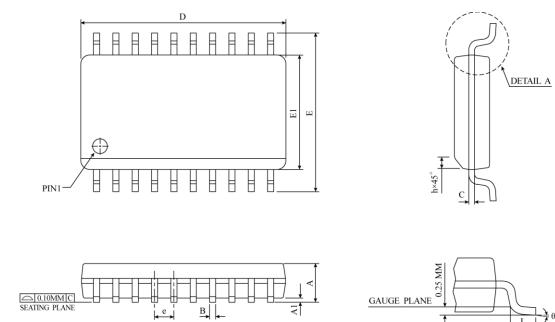
MOLD PROTRUSIONS AND GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.006 INCH PER SIDE.



DETAIL A

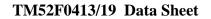


SOP-20 (300mil) Package Dimension



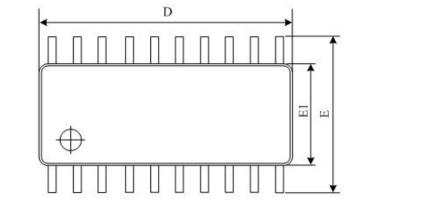
| SYMBOL | DI | MENSION IN M | ſM | DIMENSION IN INCH | | | |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-------|-------------------|-------------|--------|--|
| | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | |
| А | 2.35 | 2.50 | 2.65 | 0.0926 | 0.0985 | 0.1043 | |
| A1 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.0040 | 0.0079 | 0.0118 | |
| В | 0.33 | 0.42 | 0.51 | 0.0130 | 0.0165 | 0.0200 | |
| С | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.0091 | 0.0108 | 0.0125 | |
| D | 12.60 | 12.80 | 13.00 | 0.4961 | 0.5040 | 0.5118 | |
| Е | 10.00 | 10.33 | 10.65 | 0.3940 | 0.4425 | 0.4910 | |
| E1 | 7.40 | 7.50 | 7.60 | 0.2914 | 0.2953 | 0.2992 | |
| е | | 1.27 BSC | | 0.050 BSC | | | |
| h | 0.25 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.0100 | 0.0195 | 0.0290 | |
| L | 0.40 | 0.84 | 1.27 | 0.0160 | 0.0330 | 0.0500 | |
| θ | 0° | 4° | 8° | 0° | 4° | 8° | |
| JEDEC | MS-013 (AC) | | | | | | |

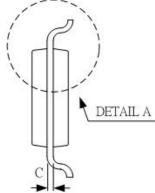
* NOTES : DIMENSION " D " DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS AND GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 MM (0.006 INCH) PER SIDE.

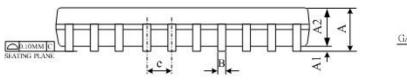


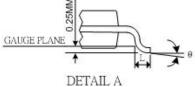


TSSOP-20 (173mil) Package Dimension









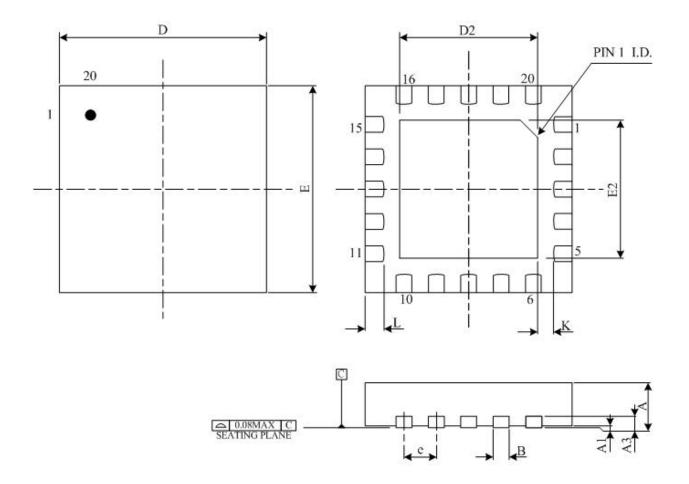
| 210 (DOI | D | IMENSION IN M | IM | DIMENSION IN INCH | | | |
|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | |
| А | | | 1.2 | () | * | 0.047 | |
| A1 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0,006 | |
| A2 | 0.8 | 0.93 | 1.05 | 0.031 | 0.036 | 0.041 | |
| В | 0.19 | - | 0.3 | 0.007 | 64 (H | 0.012 | |
| D | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 0.252 | 0.256 | 0.260 | |
| E | 6.25 | 6.4 | 6.55 | 0.246 | 0.252 | 0.258 | |
| EI | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 0.169 | 0.173 | 0,177 | |
| e | | 0.65 BSC | | | 0.026 BSC | 026 BSC | |
| L | 0.45 | 0.60 | 0.75 | 0.018 | 0.024 | 0.030 | |
| θ | 0 ° | | 8 ° 0 ° | | | 8 " | |
| JEDEC | MO-153 AC REV.F | | | | | | |

Notes :

Notes : 1.DIMENSION "D" DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 PER SIDE. 2.DIMENSION "E1" DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.25 PER SIDE. 3.DIMENSION "B" DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION.ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08MM TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE "B" DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM METERIAL CONDITION. DAMBAR CANNOT BE LOCATED ON THE LOWER RADIUS OF THE FOOT. MINIMUM SPACE BETWEEN PROTRUSION AND ADJACENT LEAD IS 0.07MM.



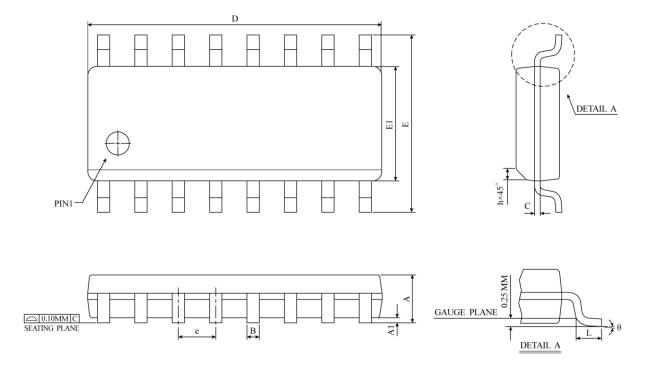
QFN-20 (3x3x0.75-0.4mm) (L=0.25mm) Package Dimension



| 000.0001 | D | MENSION IN M | DIMENSION IN INCH | | | |
|----------|----------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| SYMBOL | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX |
| A | 0.70 | 0.75 | 0.80 | 0.028 | 0.030 | 0.031 |
| A1 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.001 | 0.002 |
| A3 | | 0,203 REF | 54 | | 0.008 REF | Å4 |
| В | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.010 |
| D | 3 BSC | | | 0.118 BSC | | |
| Е | | 3 BSC | | 0.118 BSC | | |
| D2 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 0.071 | 0.075 | 0.079 |
| E2 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 0.071 | 0.075 | 0.079 |
| e. | -0- | 0,40 BSC | | | 0.016 BSC | <u>.</u> |
| L | 0.15 | 0.25 | 0.35 | 0.006 | 0.010 | 0.014 |
| K | 0.30 REF | | | 0.012 REF | | |
| JEDEC | MO-220 | | | | | |



SOP-16 (150mil) Package Dimension



| SYMBOL | DI | MENSION IN M | ſM | DIMENSION IN INCH | | | |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--|
| | MIN | NOM | MAX | MIN | NOM | MAX | |
| А | 1.35 | 1.55 | 1.75 | 0.0532 | 0.0610 | 0.0688 | |
| A1 | 0.10 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.0040 | 0.0069 | 0.0098 | |
| В | 0.33 | 0.42 | 0.51 | 0.0130 | 0.0165 | 0.0200 | |
| С | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.0075 | 0.0087 | 0.0098 | |
| D | 9.80 | 9.90 | 10.00 | 0.3859 | 0.3898 | 0.3937 | |
| Е | 5.80 | 6.00 | 6.20 | 0.2284 | 0.2362 | 0.2440 | |
| E1 | 3.80 | 3.90 | 4.00 | 0.1497 | 0.1536 | 0.1574 | |
| e | | 1.27 BSC | | 0.050 BSC | | | |
| h | 0.25 | 0.38 | 0.50 | 0.0099 | 0.0148 | 0.0196 | |
| L | 0.40 | 0.84 | 1.27 | 0.0160 | 0.0330 | 0.0500 | |
| θ | 0° | 4° | 8° | 0° | 4° | 8° | |
| JEDEC | MS-012 (AC) | | | | | | |

* NOTES : DIMENSION " D " DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS AND GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 MM (0.006 INCH) PER SIDE.